Future Airspace Strategy Implementation: Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) ACP-2019-77

Gateway Documentation:
Stage 2 Develop and Assess,
Step 2A Options Development:
Design Options and Design Principle Evaluation





Roles

Action	Role	Date
Produced	Airspace Change Expert NATS Airspace and Future Operations	February 2023
Approved	Manager Airspace Change Compliance & Delivery NATS Airspace and Future Operations	February 2023
Approved	Manager Airspace Delivery NATS Airspace and Future Operations	February 2023

Publication History

Issue	Month/Year	Changes in this issue
Issue 1.0	January 2023	Submitted to CAA for publication
Issue 1.1	February 2023	 Following CAA Gateway feedback, the following has been updated: Section 5 Engagement Activities updated to provide clarification of the engagement methodology applied to support development of the design options Tables 17 -28 relabelled: 'Impact' changed to 'Impact on Design' Table 27 and Table 28 amended: highlights rejection of Options 2 and 3 resulting from stakeholder feedback References to Flybe updated: ceased operations in January 2023 Stakeholder engagement log and summary methodology included in Annex A



Contents

1.	Introduction	4
2.	Scope	5
3.	Design Options Summary	15
4.	Current Airspace	27
5.	Engagement Activities	37
6.	High-Level Concepts	40
7.	Step 2A Conclusion and Next Steps	132
8.	Annex A: Stakeholder List and Engagement Log	135
9.	Annex B: Glossary	140
10.	Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment	145
11.	Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation	147

References

1.	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711, First Edition)	<u>Link</u>
2.	Airspace Change Process (CAP1616, Fourth Edition)	<u>Link</u>
3.	All published documentation related to this airspace change proposal is available	<u>Link</u>
J.	on the CAA Airspace Change Portal	
4.	Statement of Need	<u>Link</u>
5.	Design Principles	<u>Link</u>
6.	UK Airspace Change Masterplan (Iteration 2)	<u>Link</u>
7.	Performance-based Navigation (PBN): Enhanced Route Spacing Guidance	<u>Link</u>
7.	(CAP1385, Second Edition)	
8.	Special Use Airspace - Safety Buffer Policy For Airspace Design Purposes (2014)	<u>Link</u>
9.	Policy For 'Point Merge' And 'Trombone' Transition Procedures (2015)	<u>Link</u>
10	MTMA Design Ontions and Evaluation 2A: Stakeholder Engagement	Supplied direct
10.	MTMA Design Options and Evaluation 2A: Stakeholder Engagement	to CAA



1. Introduction

- 1.1. This Airspace Change Proposal (ACP) is sponsored by NATS EnRoute Ltd. (NERL). Today's Air Traffic Services (ATS) route network has evolved over time and does not fully exploit modern navigation technology. The objective of this ACP is to modernise the route network within and surrounding the Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) airspace in accordance with the Civil Aviation Authority's (CAA's) Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) using Performance Based Navigation (PBN). This seeks to provide capacity benefits through systemisation by reducing conflicts whilst also intending to provide a reduction in fuel burn and CO₂ emissions. The changes made within this ACP would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft and are complementary to the airport sponsored ACPs associated with the Future Airspace Strategy Implementation (FASI) programme to modernise airspace in the region.
- 1.2. This document forms part of the document set required for the CAP1616 (Ref 2) airspace change process: Stage 2 Develop and Assess, Step 2A Options Development.
- 1.3. Its purpose is to define a comprehensive list of design options, and to provide stakeholders with a description and high-level evaluation of those design options.
- 1.4. We re-engaged our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principles development, to involve them in the development of these design options (for further details see Annex A: Stakeholder List and Engagement Log).
- 1.5. We sought feedback on the design options and used it to inform the evaluation against the agreed Design Principles (Ref 5). This forms the basis for selection of the most appropriate design options for further development, and rejection of the remainder.
- 1.6. We thank the stakeholders for their involvement and feedback during this engagement.
- 1.7. Where are we in the Airspace Change Process? We have completed Stage 1: Define, where we recognised the need for an airspace change and the Design Principles underpinning it. We are now in Stage 2: Develop and Assess, and this document is part of Step 2A Options Development, Design Option and Design Principle Evaluation, see Figure 1.



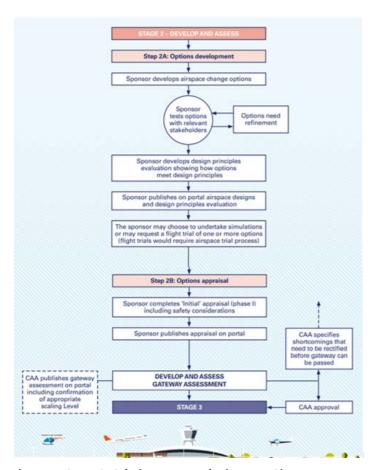


Figure 1: CAP1616 (Ed. 4: Page 45) Airspace Change Process Stage 2

2. Scope

- 2.1. The changes described within this documentation are in accordance with the AMS (Ref 1) which was initiated by the CAA and the UK Government (this superseded the CAA's Future Airspace Strategy, FAS). The AMS aims to make large-scale improvements within UK airspace.
- 2.2. This ACP is part of the programme, referred to as the Future Airspace Strategy Implementation (FASI), to redesign airspace in the UK, including upper airspace structures.
- 2.3. This ACP seeks to make changes to the enroute network, at and above 7,000ft, serving the Manchester TMA as well as the network in the surrounding airspace, in particular Manchester (EGCC), Liverpool (EGGP), Leeds Bradford (EGNM) and East Midlands (EGNX) airports. Figure 2 shows the lateral perimeter of the Manchester TMA (blue shape) and the lateral limits of this change (red shape). This change is constrained laterally by existing airspace structures. Vertically, the changes will extend from a lowest Level, FL70 (~7,000ft, below this level the changes will be made by an airport), up to where the ATS routes will interface with Free Route Airspace (FRA), FL245/255 (~24,500ft/25,500ft) and the remainder of the extant upper ATS route network. This ACP seeks to modernise the enroute network through the systemisation of traffic arriving and departing the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace where this would provide an operational benefit.



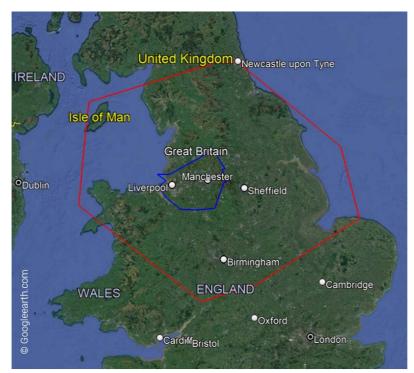


Figure 2: Lateral extent of the MTMA ACP changes (red shape) and the extant Manchester TMA (blue shape).

- 2.4. Whilst the majority of the change will be within the red boundary, indicating the scope of the change, amendments to the surrounding airspace and structure will be considered if a demonstrable benefit, within the scope of this ACP, can be identified.
- 2.5. The route network affected by this change may extend into the airspace managed by London Area Control (LAC) and hence there may be changes between the interface with NERL ScAC and NERL LAC.
- 2.6. The lateral limits of this ACP do not extend to the boundaries of the UK FIR/UIR and therefore there are no interdependencies with neighbouring Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSPs).

2.7. Why must this change happen now?

2.7.1. The enroute network has evolved over many years and has been defined by the use of ground-based navigation beacons. Improvements in navigation technology (e.g., satellite-based navigation) have removed these constraints and hence it is possible to undertake a complete redesign of the route network within the fixed constraints. This change aims to deliver safety, environmental and capacity benefits. Undertaking such a fundamental redesign of the airspace is considered a 'once in a generation' opportunity and will secure efficiencies and benefits for many years to come.

2.8. Combining ACPs

- 2.8.1. Two enroute ACPs were originally submitted by NERL to make changes to the enroute route network serving the MTMA. These were split in accordance with the on-going FASI ACPs to address the route network serving:
 - Manchester and East Midlands airports (NERL ACP: ACP-2019-077) and



- Liverpool airport (NERL ACP: ACP-2019-076)
- 2.8.2. Subsequently, Leeds Bradford raised an ACP (<u>ACP-2021-066</u>) in September 2021 to address their lower route connectivity as part of the FASI programme. NERL is cognisant of this ACP and will consider their submission alongside the other FASI airport-led ACPs; Manchester (<u>ACP-2019-23</u>), Liverpool (<u>ACP-2015-09</u>) and East Midlands (<u>ACP-2019-44</u>).
- 2.8.3. As the design options for each ACP were being developed, NERL identified that the design options being discussed for the two NERL ACPs were fully intwined and dependent upon each other. This meant that each ACP would only tell half the story and it would be simpler to present and understand if these changes were combined into a single submission incorporating all the MTMA enroute network changes. NERL initiated combining these ACPs in June 2022. This involved:
 - Confirming the Statements of Need for both ACPs aligned
 - Confirming the Design Principles for both ACPs aligned
 - Confirming the Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG), the CAA, Manchester, East Midlands and Liverpool airports agreed with the proposal to amalgamate the 2 MTMA enroute ACPs
 - Confirming our stakeholders had no objections to the proposed amalgamation of these ACPs
- 2.8.4. NERL formally combined the enroute ACPs in January 2023. Owing to the similarities between the Manchester and East Midlands enroute ACP and the Liverpool enroute ACP, it was agreed between NERL and the CAA that this work would continue using the original Manchester and East Midlands enroute ACP portal page and Statement of Need, (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-77</u>), however, the portal page would be renamed Future Airspace Strategy Implementation: Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area.
- 2.8.5. The changes being proposed in this ACP will predominantly affect the arrival and departure routes of four airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands. NERL is in regular engagement with these airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible with the airports' known aspirations or extant procedures to ensure connectivity is maintained or new connectivity can be provided.
- 2.9. What was the Statement of Need for this proposal?
- 2.9.1. The Statement of Need (SoN), (Ref 4), is the first step a Sponsor must take, to initiate an airspace change proposal with the CAA. The original SoN did not consider all four MTMA FASI airports.
- 2.9.2. From a process point of view, the SoN has been superseded by this documentation. The intent of this airspace change proposal is the same, but now applies to the four airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands.
- 2.9.3. The designs in this document strive to address the issues raised in the SoN which is summarised below. The full document is published on the CAA's Airspace Change Portal.



This airspace change proposal will make changes to the Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) airspace, STARs and ATS route network. The proposed changes will interface with SIDs and arrival transitions serving Manchester and East Midlands airports. Manchester and East Midlands airports are currently in the process of proposing changes to their SIDs/arrival transitions. The changes proposed to the MTMA by this ACP will be coordinated with, and will complement, the airport's proposals.

Current Situation

The extant conventional SIDs/ STARs at Manchester and East Midlands airports are not PBN and will soon be made obsolete by the planned decommissioning of several conventional navigation beacons.

Issue to be addressed

Consideration of interacting traffic flows between Manchester, East Midlands and neighbouring airports (i.e., Liverpool, Warton, Birmingham, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield etc). Introduction of improved holding/delay absorption arrangements and ATS routes will reduce conflicts by systemising the traffic, also reducing fuel burn & CO2 emissions for flights using these routes. New ATS routes and STARs may be required to provide network connectivity for changes as proposed by Manchester and East Midlands airports.

This proposal forms part of the plan for delivering the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

Cause

Legacy ATS structure requires modernisation in accordance with the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

2.9.4. Note, this Statement of Need was written pre-COVID-19 pandemic. Whilst the situation has changed, this airspace change is designed to address long-term growth and capitalise on available modern navigation capabilities to facilitate efficiencies and environmental benefits. NERL believes that, despite the COVID-19 impact on the air traffic network, and the subsequent air traffic recovery, the changes proposed remain fully justified and beneficial for the long-term benefit of the UK economy and the aviation industry.

2.10. Design Principles

2.10.1. The Design Principles and priorities were set following engagement with representative stakeholder groups and feedback received as part of CAP1616 Stage 1. The Design Principles and their relative priorities are shown in Table 1 below. Stakeholder feedback as well as input from Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) was incorporated into the Design Principle Evaluation. This will be used to determine which options will be discarded and which will be progressed. The analysis is contained in Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

No	Design Principle and Priority	Category	Notes
1	The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety (High)	Safety	



2	The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network (High)	Operational	
3	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation (High)	Operational	The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management.
4	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network (High)	Technical	The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TIMA without impacting capacity.
5	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance (Medium)	Economic	Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track miles/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges.
6	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO ₂ emissions per flight (Medium)	Environmental	
7	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower-level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsored ACP) (Low)	Environmental	
8	The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders (Medium)	Operational	Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.
9	The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised (Medium)	Operational	Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation.
10	The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Medium)	Technical	This may include releasing CAS as appropriate
11	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and	Technical	Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.



	efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (High)		
12	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design (High)	Technical	Closely spaced routes across the interface.
13	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (High)	Policy	The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable. - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity.
14	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft (Medium)	Environmental	This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible.

Table 1: Design Principles

- 2.10.2. The Design Principle development document is published on the CAA airspace change portal here.
- 2.10.3. As the options presented in this document will be high-level concepts (see section 3.11) rather than defined solutions within defined volumes of airspace, the airspace classification (part of Design Principle 10) will be considered in the Design Principle Evaluation but not included in the options at this stage. NERL will seek to use the lowest appropriate airspace classification and minimum volume of CAS possible to deliver the finalised design. This level of detail will be provided at Stage 3.

2.11. The Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) Alignment

- 2.11.1. The Department for Transport (DfT) and CAA's co-sponsored Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS, CAP1711) is detailed in Ref 1.
- 2.11.2. The CAA have consulted on Issue 2 of the AMS, but this has not been published at the time of writing. NERL will ensure that the holistic solution presented at Stage 3 will accord with the latest iteration of the AMS.
- 2.11.3. It was originally intended that the Masterplan¹ would be developed to facilitate coordination of the FASI ACPs and assist where there may be dependencies or conflicting requirements between ACPs. Iteration 1 of the Masterplan, approved and published by the CAA in February 2021, covered the FASI-South Airports. In May 2021 the DfT/CAA informed NERL of the requirement to update the Masterplan to cover both the FASI-South and FASI-North Airports. Iteration 2 of the Masterplan (Ref 6) was submitted by the Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG) to the DfT/CAA at the end of 2021 and was accepted by the CAA/DfT January 2022.

1

¹ The Masterplan is a high-level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.



- 2.11.4. Until Iteration 3 of the Masterplan, relating to the MTMA change including the updated programme plan, has been assessed and accepted by the CAA and DfT as co-sponsors of airspace modernisation, the full indicative timeline for this ACP cannot be confirmed.
- 2.11.5. This Design Principle Evaluation will be a qualitative evaluation by experienced SMEs and will consider the degree of alignment with the AMS, based on balancing capacity provision, noise impacts and flight efficiency.
- 2.11.6. The MTMA documents fully align with the guidance set out in the Masterplan and the objectives in the AMS. A matrix detailing how the MTMA ACP aligns with each objective of the AMS is given in Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment. Note: this matrix relates to the alignment of the MTMA ACP with the AMS, not the alignment of individual design options.
- 2.12. Potential Interactions and Dependencies with other FASI ACPs
- 2.12.1. The FASI programme involves NERL and numerous UK airports which are sponsoring separate ACPs.
- 2.12.2. Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports are undertaking their own ACPs (ACP-2019-23, ACP-2015-09, ACP-2021-066 and ACP-2019-44, respectively) to propose changes to their arrival and departure procedures below 7,000ft. The changes being proposed in this ACP will predominantly impact these airports and they have been engaged with throughout the CAP1616 process thus far, (see Annex A: Stakeholder List and Engagement Log). There is potential for conflicts across these interdependent ACPs which may lead to compromises and or trade-offs. These will be considered further at Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
- 2.12.3. BAE Warton, City Airport & Manchester Heliport (Barton), Birmingham, Blackpool, Doncaster Sheffield (now ceased operations)², Hawarden and Leeds East airports are within airspace potentially affected by this airspace change and have been included as stakeholders. However, these airports are not implementing any new or changed procedures connecting them to the ATS route network; this ACP will ensure connectivity will be maintained.
- 2.12.4. This ACP contains changes that abut the changes being made to the NERL Scottish TMA (ScTMA) ACP (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-74</u>). The changes proposed in this ACP consider the ScTMA proposed changes and will ensure that they remain compatible.
- 2.12.5. Additionally, this ACP contains changes that abut the changes being made to the NERL-led London Airspace Management Programme 2 (LAMP) Deployment 1.1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2017-70</u>), Deployment 1.2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-050</u>), Deployment 2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-043</u>), Deployment 3 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-044</u>), and Deployment 4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-045</u>) which seek to optimise the ATS route network in the southwest of England and Wales, and in the southeast region of England. The changes proposed in this ACP consider the LAMP proposed changes and will ensure that they remain compatible.

-

 $^{^{2}}$ The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14



2.13. Potential Interactions and Dependencies with non-FASI ACPs

2.13.1. Interface with Free Route Airspace

- 2.13.2. Free Route Airspace (FRA) is specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point, with the possibility to route via intermediate (published or unpublished) way points, without reference to the ATS route network, subject to airspace availability. Within this airspace, flights remain subject to air traffic control.
- 2.13.3. The introduction of FRA was mandated for European Union (EU) members in European Law (Implementing Rule EU716 / 2014, superseded by EU2021/116). EU716/2014 was retained (and amended) in UK domestic law under the EU (Withdrawal) Act 2018 and sets the requirements for FRA implementation which NATS will adhere to until such a time it is superseded in UK law. The introduction of FRA is also included within the AMS.
- 2.13.4. In accordance with this guidance, NATS is in the process of introducing FRA within the UK's upper airspace.
- 2.13.5. To deliver this change, NATS has split this introduction into 4 proposed deployments³, listed below and shown in Figure 3, each covering a separate geographic region of the UK upper airspace:⁴
 - FRA D1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2018-11</u>, blue region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the northern portion of UK airspace, implemented, December 2021)
 - FRA D2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-12</u>, green region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-western portion of UK airspace, implementation due 2023)
 - FRA D3 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-071</u>, yellow region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the central portion of UK airspace, implementation planned 2024)
 - FRA D4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-072</u>, orange region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-eastern portion of UK airspace, implementation planned 2026)

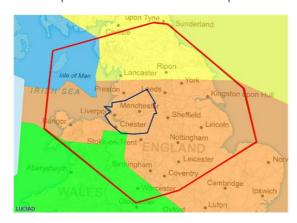


Figure 3: Location of existing (blue section) and planned (green, yellow, and orange sections) UK FRA airspace. The lateral limits of this ACP (red shape) and existing MTMA (blue shape) are also shown.

³ At the time of writing there are 4 proposed FRA deployments for the UK FIRs. Subject to requirements these indicative divisions could be combined, or split further, prior to implementation.

⁴ It should be noted that the timescales, whilst agreed with the CAA and published on the relevant portal pages, can be updated and changed if needed with agreement from the CAA.



- 2.13.6. The FRA D1 airspace structure extends from FL255 up to FL660. The later FRA deployments are expected to extend from c.FL245 to FL660.
- 2.13.7. Aircraft arriving and departing FRA do so via published FRA entry and exit points which are defined within the UK AIP.
- 2.13.8. It is not certain whether the FRA deployments will be complete prior to the implementation of the MTMA changes. However, should FRA be delayed, this ACP will connect to the existing, or modernised, upper airspace structures in line with the concepts described within this submission.
- 2.13.9. The lateral limits of this ACP overlap all 4 FRA deployment areas, therefore any revision to the ATS routes in this airspace may result in the requirement to amend/introduce new FRA exit and/or entry points as required.

2.14. Removal of Doncaster Sheffield Airport Airspace

- 2.14.1. On the 13th July 2022 Doncaster Sheffield Airport (EGCN) announced the commencement of a strategic review to discuss the future of the airport. This review concluded on the 26th September 2022 and determined that no viable options existed for the continuation of operations at EGCN. The airport planned to cease operations on the 18th November 2022. In anticipation of this suspension, the CAA sponsored an ACP (ACP-2022-082) to transfer the management of/ remove the airspace for which EGCN is the nominated unit providing service.
- 2.14.2. The provision of air traffic services at EGCN ceased on the 2nd December 2022. A NOTAM (Notice to Air Missions) was published stating that the airspace has been deactivated and reverts to Class G. At the time of writing (January 2023) this NOTAM was still in force, and it is not certain that another ANSP will offer to reopen some or all of the airspace. The last date to submit considerations to manage the airspace is the 17th February 2023, with changes becoming effective on the 18th May 2023, AIRAC (Aeronautical Information Regulation and Control) 05/2023.
- 2.14.3. The status of this airspace may be subject to further change in the coming months.
- 2.14.4. With this uncertainty in the baseline, and to uphold the MTMA Design Principle Evaluation, the assessment of options is performed against 2 contrasting baseline variants⁵: 'Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace' and 'Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace', see section 6.4.3.
- 2.14.5. Both sets of evaluations are presented herein and included in consideration of how well the design options have responded to the Design Principles.

2.15. Interaction with the Isle of Man/Antrim Changes

2.15.1. A previous ACP (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2015-11</u>) introduced a systemised airspace structure in the Isle of Man/Antrim region. This change is on the periphery of the lateral scope of this ACP and will be

⁵ Neither baseline variant impacts the list of options shortlisted following the Design Principle Evaluation.



considered as a constraint on the design. As such, this airspace change will ensure no adverse impact to the current systemisation in this area.

2.16. ACP Categorisation Level

- 2.16.1. Under CAP1616 the CAA categorises ACPs by assigning them a 'Level', which in turn influences the process that is required to be followed. The Levels are primarily based on the altitude and area in which the changes occur and are defined in CAP1616 (Ed. 4) Table 2 (page 26).
- 2.16.2. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic this ACP was being progressed in parallel with ACPs sponsored by Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports. The impact of COVID-19 on air traffic levels resulted in the airports and NERL suspending progress on their ACPs. Following the upturn in traffic and the availability of DfT funding to continue the FASI changes, the airports (including a subsequent submission by Leeds Bradford) and NERL were in a position to continue with the CAP1616 process to improve the MTMA airspace.
- 2.16.3. During the assessment meeting NERL explained the changes which will be included and progressed under this ACP are only to the enroute airspace and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft. However, NERL are aware that these changes could have an impact on aircraft tracks below 7,000ft and understands that by the definitions in CAP1616 this change is expected to be categorised as a Level 1 ACP.
- 2.16.4. The changes included within this ACP are to the enroute airspace and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft⁶. As agreed, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are pursuing their own ACPs to change the low level (below 7,000ft). As such, NERL would consider it disproportionate to consider noise impacts within this ACP and therefore proposes the process is scaled as follows:

2.16.5. NERL intends to:

- Continue to work closely with airport stakeholders on options development and, as changes are being progressed by an airport, provide support to their consultations (where requested and appropriate).
- Continue to engage with airport stakeholders to determine suitable hold locations and SID connectivity points.
- Consult with relevant identified stakeholders on the proposals for change to the enroute network at and above 7,000ft.
- Produce enroute network CO₂ emissions analysis (during Stage 3).

2.16.6. NERL does not intend to:

- Consult on routes below 7,000ft. If no changes below 7,000ft are proposed by airports, the MTMA ACP designs will interface with the extant routes.
- Proactively consult local communities.
- Produce noise analyses (unless related to ATS route changes below 7,000ft above ground level (agl) and not within the scope of one of the FASI associated airport ACPs).

© 2023 NERL

NATS Public

CAP1616-FASI: MTMA ST2 Step 2A DesOptsEval Issue 1.1

Page 14

⁶ See DfT Air Navigation Guidance 2017



2.16.7. A note on biodiversity impacts:

- Airspace changes are unlikely to have an impact on biodiversity because they do not normally involve changes to ground based infrastructure (habitat disturbance).
- Biodiversity was not part of a Design Principle in Stage 1. During engagement, stakeholders did not identify biodiversity concerns in any specific region.
- No such ground-based infrastructure changes are associated with this proposal, therefore this proposal is not predicted to impact biodiversity.

3. Design Options Summary

- 3.1. The Statement of Need for this proposal identifies the following areas contained within the enroute (at and above 7,000ft) environment which this proposal seeks to address:
 - Introduction of improved holding arrangements and airport connectivity
 - Introduction of systemised routes
- 3.2. Appropriate connectivity between the holding structures and routes will also be provided as will connectivity from the SID end points to the route network as required.
- 3.3. The options proposed to modernise the airspace have been developed using a user-centred design process. This process uses first-hand knowledge provided through SMEs, in this case NERL air traffic controllers and airspace design experts, to develop options which are theoretically feasible within the constraints and demands of the airspace.
- 3.4. Furthermore, the options have been developed in coordination with the FASI MTMA airport stakeholders, (Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands) to ensure the options proposed are compatible with the airports' own ACP aspirations.
- 3.5. The options have been shared with stakeholders contacted during Stage 1 so that they could inform the design.
- 3.6. Whilst the comprehensive list of options is substantial, it does not attempt to list every possible solution which could be proposed if starting with no constraints. Only those options thought to offer benefits to the operation are presented herein, see section 3.11.
- 3.7. LAMP Deployment 1.1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2017-70</u>) and the ScTMA (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-74</u>) FASI enroute proposals addressed similar issues and we considered their approaches in the creation and progression of this MTMA ACP.

3.8. Airspace Constraints

3.8.1. The lateral limits of this airspace change are contained within the London FIR and includes several existing airspace structures which restrict the options that can be considered. The main airspace considerations are shown in Figure 4 and listed in Table 3. Note, this list intends to demonstrate the complexity of the airspace and the design considerations, and is not considered exhaustive. Further detail is provided within the design options presented in section 6.



- 3.8.2. All changes which are proposed have considered these fixed airspace constraints. Where an option has been proposed which may require additional CAS or encroaches upon the fixed airspace structures, the relevant stakeholder organisation has been engaged to determine if the solution is feasible. Only feasible options will be considered and included within this documentation.
- 3.8.3. Within the lateral limits of this airspace change there are areas designated as National Parks and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB). CAP1616 states that, where practicable, it is desirable that airspace routes below 7,000ft should seek to avoid flying over AONBs and National Parks and ACP sponsors should consider these areas with regard to impacts on tranquillity. During Stage 1 of the CAP1616 process the following National Park and AONBs, proximate to the Manchester TMA, have been engaged with:
 - Cannock Chase
 - Clwydian Range and Dee Valley
 - Forest of Bowland
 - Peak District
- 3.8.4. The changes included in this ACP are to the enroute network and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft, and therefore AONBs and National Parks do not need to be considered. However, NERL are aware that changes could have a consequential impact on aircraft tracks below 7,000ft (for example through the release of CAS); should it transpire that an option will impact an AONB/National Park with regard to impacts on tranquillity, then the relevant stakeholders will be informed and engaged with, see section 2.16.5 and 2.16.6.

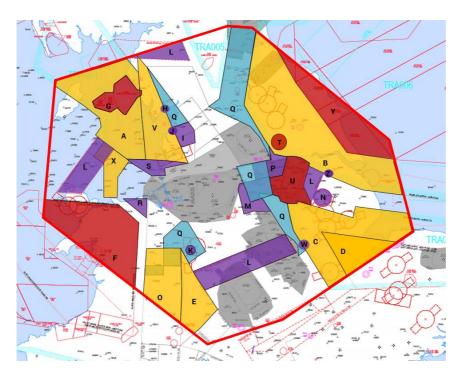


Figure 4: Existing airspace structures which constrain the options development (list is not exhaustive). Changes to structures in red are likely to be exceptionally challenging to make e.g., Military Danger areas. Changes to structures in orange are likely to be challenging to make e.g., Temporary Reserved Areas between FL195 and FL245. Structures in purple have unusual activity that needs to be considered through the design process e.g., gliding areas. Structures in light blue have areas where CAS bases limit operations. Structures are labelled A-Z and listed in Table 3.



Α	TRA004	
В	TRA006	
С	TRA003	
D	East Anglian MTA	
Е	Cotswold FUA time dependent	
F	North Wales MTA	
G	Eskmeals D406	
Н	Cark Paradrop site – up to FL150	
1	Chipping Box – up to FL140	
J	Cockerham Paradrop site – up to FL150	
К	Tilstock Paradrop site - up to FL110	
L	Radar Corridor	
М	Camphill Gliding FL85 to FL100, max FL190	
N	R313 – Red Arrows up to 9500ft	
0	N862/N864 Complex	
Р	L975 Glider Crossing DB to FL120, max FL190	
Q	Areas where CAS bases limit operations. Potential to investigate lowering bases.	
R	AMPIT Triangle (5LNC) FL145-FL185 (as req)	
S	Warton Fillet FL85-FL195 (as req)	
Т	Leeds East airport	
U	EGCN ⁷ zone	
V	N864 Triangle	
W	Langer Paradrop	
Х	Base of CAS to be reviewed, to facilitate continuous descent operations	
Υ	D323 complex	
Z	Hibaldstow Paradrop	

Table 2: Existing airspace structures, labelled A-Z and shown in Figure 4, which constrain the options development (list is not exhaustive).

⁷ The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14.



3.8.5. Transition Altitude

- 3.8.5.1. Aircraft can use different vertical references when flying. "Altitude" specifically means the distance of an aircraft above mean sea level using a local or regional pressure setting; "height" specifically means the distance above the surface/terrain; a "Flight Level" (FL) is the vertical distance of an aircraft above the isobaric surface of 1013.25 hPa (hectopascals), and is the standard reference for aircraft at higher levels, in hundreds of feet, i.e., with standard pressure set, an aircraft at 9,000ft is at FL90.
- 3.8.5.2. Controllers need to use common vertical references for the aircraft under their control, and those adjacent, to maintain separation, hence the use of altitudes and flight levels. The Transition Altitude (TA) is the altitude at or below which the vertical position of an aircraft is controlled by reference to altitudes. Above the TA, aircraft fly with reference to Flight Levels. ENR 1.7 of the UK AIP defines the TA within the UK as 3,000ft except in, or beneath, that airspace specified within Table 3.

Airspace Block	Transition Altitude
Aberdeen CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Belfast CTR/TMA	6,000ft
Birmingham CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Bristol CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Cardiff CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Channel Islands CTR/CTA	5,000ft
Clacton CTA	6,000ft
Daventry CTA	6,000ft
Doncaster Sheffield CTR/CTA ⁸	5,000ft
East Midlands CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Edinburgh CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Glasgow CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Leeds Bradford CTR/CTA	5,000ft †
Liverpool CTR/CTA	5,000ft
London TMA	6,000ft
Manchester TMA	5,000ft
Newcastle CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Norwich CTR/CTA	5,000ft †
Scottish TMA	6,000ft
Solent CTA	6,000ft †
Sumburgh CTR/CTA	6,000ft †
Teesside International CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Worthing CTA 1, 2, 3 and 5	6,000ft

Table 3: Exceptions to the standard UK TA - Airspace structures in bold are contained partially or wholly within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP. (Note: † Outside the notified hours of operation the Transition Altitude is 3,000ft).

3.8.5.3. For the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP, the TA within and below controlled airspace is either 3,000ft, 5,000ft or 6,000ft (UK AIP ENR 1.7), see Figure 5. Within the scope of this airspace change NATS will introduce consolidation of the TA from 5,000ft to 6,000ft.

_

⁸ The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14.



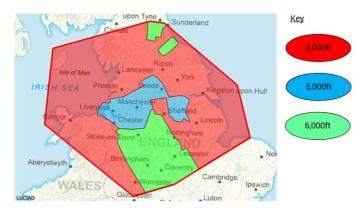


Figure 5: TA within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape)

- 3.8.5.4. Previous NATS ACP submissions consolidating the TA within controlled airspace have ascertained that doing so would not alter the "patterns of flights (IFR, VFR or SVFR) using the impacted airspace, or aircraft operating within Class 'G' airspace under the airspace" and as such specific consultation with environmental stakeholders would not be required. This change of TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, supports CAA policy to consolidate the TA within UK controlled airspace (CAS), and, in line with previous TA consolidation submissions, will not create any additional impact on the lateral patterns of flights proposed within the airport ACPs. However, the consolidation would facilitate the consideration of additional options, in particular for the airports, such as higher SID endpoints at 6,000ft.
- 3.8.5.5. NATS considers that the MTMA ACP provides an ideal opportunity to implement this change as it complements the changes described within this ACP submission as well as those being proposed in the corresponding airport ACPs. Therefore, NATS has introduced consolidation of the TA within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP change as a constraint on the design and it will be included in all options described herein.
- 3.8.5.6. NATS has reviewed the stakeholder list for the MTMA ACP and has concluded that the current stakeholder list for the MTMA change and that required for consolidation of the TA is analogous and therefore all pertinent stakeholders are included. NATS therefore considers there is no need to extend this audience. All the MTMA ACP stakeholders, (see Annex A: Stakeholder List and Engagement Log) have been notified of the intention to include a consolidated TA as a constraint on the MTMA ACP design and no objections have been received. The associated ACPs for the MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands, will be based on a consolidated 6,000ft TA.
- 3.8.5.7. Consolidation of the TA will have the following benefits:
 - progresses CAA policy to consolidate the TA within UK CAS
 - consolidates the TA within the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace
 - reduces the possibility of (vertical) infringement into CAS in this region due to a common TA
 - simplifies the airspace picture:
 - o reduces operational confusion
 - o reduces pilot and controller workload
 - enables higher SID endpoints to be considered within the airport ACPs enabling the associated benefits, such as:
 - o improved continuous climb operations
 - o reduction in fuel burn
 - o reduction in greenhouse gas emissions



- o reduced noise
- 3.8.5.8. Consolidation of the TA will not:
 - constrain in any way the designs options being considered
 - alter the patterns of flights (IFR, VFR or SVFR) using this airspace.
- 3.8.5.9. Consolidation of the TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, will lead to the TA levels within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP as shown in Figure 6.

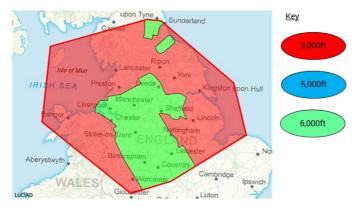


Figure 6: Consolidated TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape)

3.9. Airspace Sharing

- 3.9.1. The military relies on the use of certain airspace structures to secure our nation's borders and requires dedicated training areas to be reserved and segregated for hazardous activities, that are not compatible with other airspace users, such as training fast jet pilots and testing munitions.
- 3.9.2. Advanced Flexible Use of Airspace (AFUA) is a concept promoted by Eurocontrol, and aligned with the CAA's Airspace Modernisation Strategy (Ref 1), in which airspace is no longer designated as purely 'civil' or 'military' airspace, but considered as one continuum and allocated according to user.
- 3.9.3. This flexibility in airspace management enables airspace users to fly without being constrained by fixed airspace structures or fixed route networks, and allows operations that require segregation to take place safely and flexibly and with minimum impact on other airspace users.
- 3.9.4. The progressive development of AFUA in UK airspace seeks to create an environment that can accommodate the predicted increase in network traffic and demand for segregated operations in the future.
- 3.9.5. As such, the MTMA ACP will align with AFUA principles ensuring that, where possible, any necessary airspace segregation is temporary in nature and optimisation of network performance is the primary consideration.



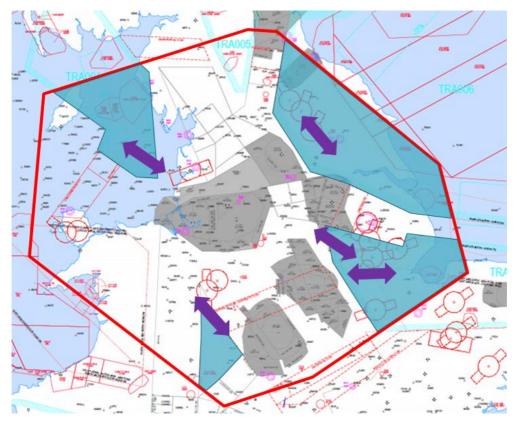


Figure 7: Within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape); potential opportunities to share military airspace are shown as blue polygons and possible traffic flows are shown as purple arrows.

- 3.9.6. Within the lateral limits of this airspace change, there are certain areas which are not suitable for flexible airspace management and serve as constraints on the design. However, there are airspace volumes (specifically the Cotswold AFUA and the military Temporary Reserved Areas TRAs, shown as blue polygons, see Figure 7) where opportunities may exist to share the airspace, (e.g., through the use of conditional routes). NERL considers these volumes (location, size, times of usage etc.) to be open for discussion around the sharing of airspace. Possible traffic flows through these volumes are represented in Figure 7 as purple arrows.
- 3.9.7. In this airspace, this is considered a 'radical' alteration to the current-day operation, and will be considered, as part of the developing options, to provide additional connectivity consistent with the design described herein.
- 3.9.8. NATS will continue to engage regularly with the Military through DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management) in the development of the holistic design options prior to consultation in Stage 3 to ensure the consulted designs are compatible with Military requirements.

3.10. Route Structure and Traffic Flows

3.10.1. Figure 8 shows the existing airway structure (left figure) and density of flights (right figure), and demonstrates that traffic arriving and departing within the MTMA ACP area do so predominantly around Manchester, Liverpool, East Midlands, and Birmingham airports. Traffic primarily follows the route structure, and published inbound and outbound procedures, with some controller vectoring, and c.50% of the traffic concentrated in the south.



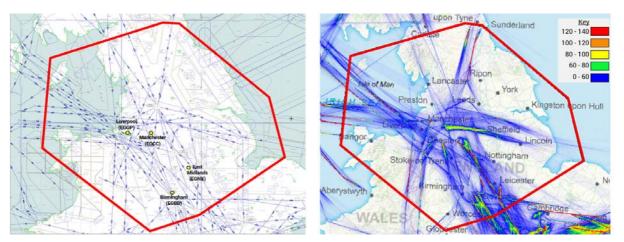


Figure 8: Within the MTMA ACP area (red shape); Left Figure - Lower ATS route Structure (FL70-FL250), Right Figure - Flight Density (FL70-250, Aug 1-7, 2022)

3.11. Method - High-level Concepts and Geographical Elements

- 3.11.1. In this document we have divided the design options into those addressing the:
 - Route network
 - MTMA airport connectivity (at and above 7,000ft), including departures connectivity, arrivals connectivity, and arrival structures
- 3.11.2. Design options will consider existing constraints (Figure 4), current traffic flows (Figure 8) and enroute connectivity. As such, they will be limited to modernising the existing route network and providing MTMA airport connectivity unless SME input indicates there is an opportunity to provide benefit by the addition of new connectivity.
- 3.11.3. Due to the lateral scope of the MTMA ACP, including the various existing airspace constraints (see section 3.8), and the route demand (see section 3.10), for simplification the route network design options will be subdivided into 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central see Figure 9) with a list of design options presented for the main traffic flows to/from the MTMA within each element. In addition, where appropriate, connectivity will be provided between adjacent geographical elements using the design option described.
- 3.11.4. The depicted geographical elements are indicative of where the majority of the changes could be implemented and are not definitive airspace boundaries.
- 3.11.5. Design options may extend outside of the geographical elements to provide connectivity, as required, with the surrounding airspace.





Figure 9: Lateral regions of the 5 geographical elements - Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central

- 3.11.6. MTMA airport connectivity will be subdivided into design options:
 - Providing connectivity to airport departures
 - Providing connectivity to airport arrivals
 - Providing airport arrival structures, e.g., radial holds or linear delay absorption structures
- 3.11.7. Owing to the number of possible route positions within the airspace, it is not proportional to list all possible design permutations. Therefore, the design options will be presented as high-level concepts at this stage before being developed into holistic design options at Stage 3.
- 3.11.8. NERL has undertaken visualisation simulations to check the overall operability of the constituent parts of the design using indicative tracks which align with the design options.
- 3.11.9. These simulations have been used for stakeholder engagement to demonstrate how the design options could operate together, although it was clearly stated that they do not necessarily represent the final location of tracks.
- 3.11.10. At Stage 2, the design options, presented as high-level concepts, will be qualitatively appraised and evaluated. Without defined routes, working in unison with the other constituent parts of the holistic design, it is not proportional to quantify the benefits for each option.
- 3.11.11. In some instances, within existing CAS, it may be more appropriate to provide connectivity via a flight plannable direct route (DCT) as opposed to an ATS route. In these instances, a new flight plannable DCT will be incorporated in Appendix 4 of the Route Availability Document (RAD). RAD changes are outside the scope of the CAP1616 process and will be included as information only. However, if NERL considers increased use of DCTs it may be more appropriate that this will be included as a specific question in the Stage 3 consultation.



- 3.11.12. During the later Stage 3 work, the progressed high-level concepts for the route network and for MTMA airport connectivity will be evaluated for design option compatibility.
- 3.11.13. Following this evaluation, NERL reserves the right to revive a design option eliminated at Stage 2 if the progressed option is found to be incompatible with the options progressed for the other elements. This is consistent with the Airspace Masterplan (Ref 6).
- 3.11.14. During Stage 3, compatible options will be combined and developed into a holistic design solution (or solutions) which will be consulted on and quantitatively appraised.
- 3.11.15. The following tables, Table 4 to Table 11, summarise the design options considered for the route network (separated into the 5 geographical elements Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central) and for MTMA airport connectivity (separated into departure connectivity, arrival connectivity, and arrival structures).

Route Netw	Route Network: Northern Spine		
Option No.	Option Name	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Systemised	Introduction of systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
2	Part-systemised	Introduction of a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	

Table 4: Summary of route network design options for the Northern Spine

Route Network: Eastern Arm		
Option No.	Option Name	Description
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently
1	Systemised	Introduction of a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
2	Part-systemised	Introduction of a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central



		Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.

Table 5: Summary of route network design options for the Eastern Arm

Route Netwo	Route Network: Southern Spine								
Option No.	Option Name	Description							
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Systemised	Introduction of a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
2	Part-systemised Introduction of a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-s structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be r and between adjacent geographic elements.								
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							

Table 6: Summary of route network design options for the Southern Spine

Route Netwo	Route Network: Western Arm							
Option No.	Option Name Description							
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently						
1	Systemised	Extension of the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.						
2	Part-systemised	Extension of the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduction of non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.						
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of						



		Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.						
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.						

Table 7: Summary of route network design options for the Western Arm

Route Network: Central							
Option No.	Option Name	Description					
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently					
1	Route connectivity	Provide route connectivity to/from the Central geographic element and the surrounding geographic elements.					

Table 8: Summary of route network design options for the Central geographic element

MTMA Airport Connectivity: Departure Connectivity										
Option No.	Option No. Option Name Description									
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently								
1	Departure connectivity without new CAS	Provide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS								
2	Departure connectivity with new CAS	Provide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS								

Table 9: Summary of design options for connectivity from the airport departure routes to the route network

MTMA Airport Connectivity: Arrival Connectivity									
Option No.	Option Name Description								
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes without requiring new CAS							
2	Arrival connectivity with new CAS	Provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes requiring new CAS							

Table 10: Summary of design options for connectivity from the route network to airport arrival routes



MTMA Airpo	MTMA Airport Connectivity: Arrival Structures								
Option No.	Option Name Description								
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Radial holds	existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional adial holding structures will be introduced where required.							
2	New linear delay absorption structures	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one new linear delay absorption structure (i.e., point merge, trombone etc) will be introduced, where required.							
3	New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one new radial hold and at least one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced, where required.							

Table 11: Summary of design options for airport arrival structures

4. Current Airspace

- 4.1. The Manchester TMA is currently served by 15 main traffic flows, as illustrated in Figure 10 and described in Table 12.
- 4.2. The ATS routes, historically predicated on historic Doppler VHF Omni Directional Range (DVOR) radials, are contained within Control Areas (CTAs), and are described in detail within the design options presented in section 6.
- 4.3. ATS routes and CTAs will be reviewed and modernised, as required, as part of this ACP.



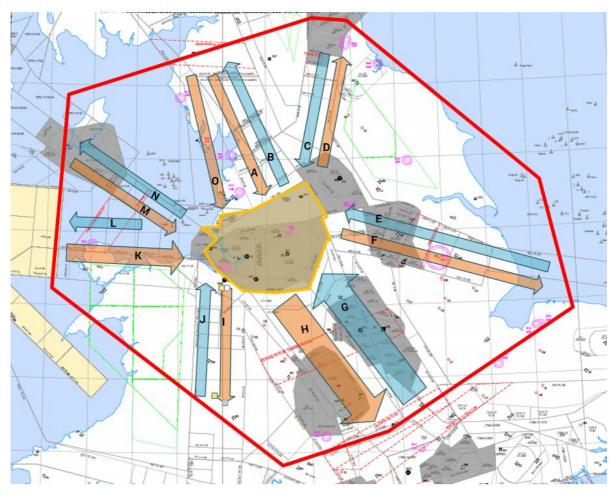


Figure 10: Adapted internal airspace map illustrating the 15 main traffic flows which converge on the Manchester TMA (shown as a yellow shape); orange arrows represent eastbound flows and blue arrows represent westbound flows.



Flow	Description of Traffic ^{9, 10}
Α	From the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic tracks to the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and southbound overflights.
В	From the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and northbound overflights to the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and northern Atlantic tracks.
С	Traffic from Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR to the Manchester TMA, southbound overflights and inbounds to Midlands group airports and London TMA.
D	Traffic to Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR from the Manchester TMA, northbound overflights and outbounds from Midlands group airports and London TMA.
E	Flights from the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs to the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group airports, and westbound overflights to Ireland and the Oceanic track system.
F	Flights to the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs from the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group airports, and eastbound overflights to Ireland and the Oceanic track system.
G	Traffic from the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group airports inbound to the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and northbound overflights. Westbound traffic from the Midlands group airports to the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon.
Н	Traffic to the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group airports outbound from the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and southbound overflights. Eastbound traffic to the Midlands group airports from the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon.
1	Traffic from the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside airports and southbound overflights to the south.
J	Traffic to the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside airports and northbound overflights from the south.
К	Traffic from Dublin, Shannon and North Atlantic to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group airports, London TMA and eastbound overflights.
L	Traffic to Dublin, Shannon and North Atlantic from the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group airports, London TMA and westbound overflights.
М	Traffic from the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Midlands group airports, London TMA and southbound overflights.
N	Traffic to the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway from the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Midlands group airports, London TMA and northbound overflights.
0	Southbound overflights from ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic.

Table 12: Description of the traffic flows between the Manchester TMA and the UK ATS route network. Note: the descriptions here illustrate the primary traffic flows and not comprehensive.

⁹ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022 and the redistribution of traffic to/from other regional airports is currently unclear.

 $^{^{10}}$ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry and East Midlands airports



4.4. Arrivals into Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports follow published STARs to transition from the ATS route network to the published holds, and arrivals into Leeds Bradford airport follow Standard Inbound Routes. These are listed in Table 13 and shown in Figure 11.

Airport	Hold	Standard Arrival Route (STAR)/ Standard Inbound Route	Associated ATS Routes
Manchester	DAYNE	ELVOS 1M, LESTA 1M	T420, N601, UP6
(EGCC)	MIRSI	MAKUX 1M, MALUD 1M, OKTEM 1M, PENIL 1M	L15, Q38, L975, Q37, N864, L10, L28
	ROSUN	LAKEY 1M, SETEL 1M, TILNI 1M, LIBSO 1M, OTBED 1M	L612, N57, (U)P18, UL975, Y70, L60
Liverpool	KEGUN	ELVOS 1L, LESTA 1L, OKTEM 1L	T420, N601, UP6, N864
(EGGP)	TIPOD	GASKO 1L, LAKEY 1L, LIBSO 1L, POL 1L, VEGUS 1L,	P18, L612, UL975, N57, P18, Y70, Q37,
, ,		BOFUM 1L, PENIL 1L	L10, L28, Q38
Leeds	LBA	CALDA-POL-LBA	L612
Bradford		POL-LBA	N57
(EGNM)		GASKO-LBA	P18
,		GOLES-BATLI-LBA	Y70
		TNT-DENBY-LBA	N57/T420
		EMBOR-TNT-DENBY-LBA	N601
		REXAM-BARTN-POL-LBA	N864
		WAL-BARTN-POL-LBA	L10/L975
East	ROKUP	AMPIT 2E, DOLOP 1E, MAKUX 1E, MALUD 1E, WAL 2E,	L15, (U)Y124, L15, Q38, (U)L975, Q37,
Midlands		POL 1E	L975, L10, Q39, P18, N57
(EGNX)	PIGOT	BEGAM 1E, CROFT 1E, LIBSO 1E, VEGUS 1E, DTY 1E,	UP16, (U)L612, UL975, Y70, M605, L610,
•		HEMEL 1E	M184, T420

Table 13: List of the Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands holds and the arrival routes which supply them.





Figure 11: Geographic location of extant holds and arrival routes; Manchester (top left, yellow), Liverpool (top right, purple), Leeds Bradford (bottom left, pink) and East Midlands (bottom right, white)

4.5. Departures from Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports follow published SIDs to transition from the airport to join the ATS route network as listed in Table 14 and shown in Figure 12.



Airport	SID	Associated ATS Routes						
Manchester	MONTY 1R/1S	For aircraft leaving CAS at MONTY						
(EGCC)	MONTY 1Y/1Z	For aircraft leaving CAS at MONTY						
	ASMIM 1S	P16, L975						
	ASMIM 1Z	P16, L975						
	KUXEM 1R	P17						
	KUXEM 1Y	P17						
	EKLAD 1R	Y53						
	EKLAD 1Y	Y53						
	LISTO 2S	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2Z	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2R	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2Y	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	POL 5R/1Z	N57, N601, P18, P17/UP17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace						
	POL 1Y/4S	N57, N601, P18, P17/UP17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace						
	SONEX 1R	L975						
	SONEX 1Y	L975						
	DESIG 1S	L603						
	DESIG 1Z	L603						
	SANBA 1R	N859						
1 5 1	SANBA 1Y	N859						
Liverpool	POL 4T/5V	N57, N601, P18, (U)P17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace N864 southbound						
(EGGP)	REXAM 2T/2V	L975, eastbound						
	BARTN 1T/1W WAL 2T/2V	L10, (U)L70 (via L10/ PENIL) westbound						
	NANTI 2T/2V	L8: (P18/ L151), Y53, M605, L612 southbound						
Leeds	NELSA 3W	Northbound – N601, P18 (DCT GASKO)						
Bradford	INELSA 3W	Southbound – L612 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO), N862 via P17 (DCT BARTN), L8 via P18 (DCT MCT						
(EGNM)		DCT LISTO), M605 (DCT POL)						
(EGINIVI)		Westbound – Y70 (DCT CROFT), L10 FL85 – (DCT CROFT DCT WAL)						
	POL 2X	Northbound – N601, P18						
	T OL ZX	Southbound – L612 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO), N862 via P17, L8 via P18 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO),						
		M605						
		Westbound – Y70, L10 FL85 – (DCT WAL)						
	DOPEK 2W/2X	L60 eastbound						
	LAMIX 2W/2X	L603 eastbound						
East	DTY 3N/4P	L10, M605 southbound. L608, P155, P166 eastbound						
Midlands	TNT 2N/3P	N57, M868 and Q4						
(EGNX)	POL 2P	P18, N601, N57						
` '	BPK 2P	L10, L608, N601, P155						

Table 14: List of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands Standard Instrument Departures (SIDs) and the connected ATS routes.



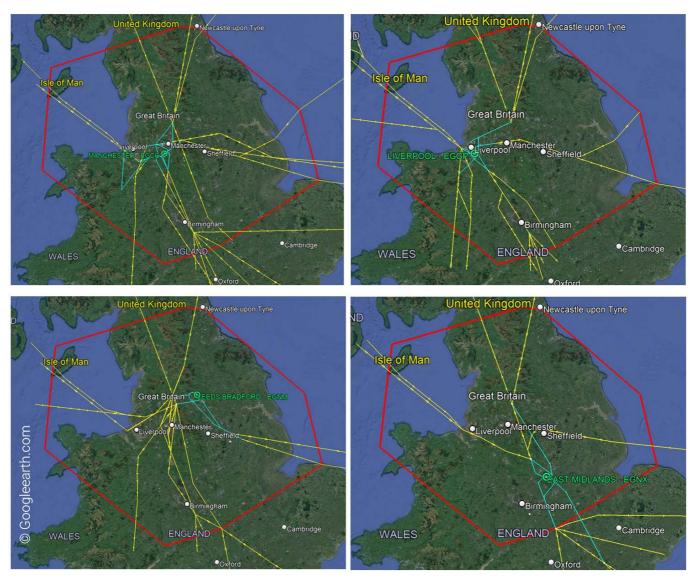


Figure 12: Extant SIDs (cyan) and the connected ATS routes (yellow) from Manchester (top left), Liverpool (top right), Leeds Bradford (bottom left) and East Midlands (bottom right)

4.6. Illustration of Number of Flights

- 4.6.1. In 2022, 774,623 flights transited the airspace impacted by this change. The 2022 data is the most credible and up-to-date data available.
- 4.6.2. These flights are split by the arrivals and departures for Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, East Midlands, Doncaster Sheffield and 'Other' airports 11, and MTMA Overflights, as shown in Table 15. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022; it is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future. As such the arrival/departure flights associated with Doncaster Sheffield airport are highlighted in grey.

¹¹ 'Other' Airports includes: Birmingham, Coventry, Leeds East, Retford (Gamston), Blackpool, Humberside, Barrow/Walney Island, Warton, Hawarden, Ronaldsway, Teesside, RAF Valley/Anglesey, and Coningsby.



Airport	Arrivals	Departures	Total Movements
Manchester Airport	79,258	79,253	158,511
Liverpool Airport	15,850	16,010	31,860
Leeds Bradford Airport	15,106	14,907	30,013
East Midlands Airport	29,285	29,393	58,678
Doncaster Sheffield Airport	4,060	4,065	8,125
'Other' Airports	55,502	55,466	110,968
Total	199,061	199,094	398,155
MTMA Overflights	n/a	n/a	376,468
Grand Total			774,623

Table 15: Breakdown of 2022 traffic which is impacted by this airspace change. 'Other' Airports includes: Birmingham, Coventry, Leeds East, Retford (Gamston), Blackpool, Humberside, Barrow/Walney Island, Warton, Hawarden, Ronaldsway, Teesside, RAF Valley/Anglesey, and Coningsby. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, highlighted in grey, ceased in December 2022.

- 4.6.3. The 2022 movement data is based on Central Flow Management Unit (CFMU) figures i.e., flight planned data. The CFMU figures were interrogated to determine how many aircraft arrived or departed the aforementioned airports. For MTMA overflights, the data was filtered based on those flights traversing air traffic control sectors within the scope of the MTMA airspace change and not arriving or departing at any of the aforementioned airports. Note: the discrepancy between arrival and departure data is likely explained by aircraft arriving at an airport not on the flight plan, or aircraft not filing a flight plan for part of the trip, or due to a variation in the number of aircraft parked at the airport at the start or end of the year.
- 4.6.4. It should be noted that the data the FASI airports use within their submissions may differ from these values as they are likely to have more accurate airport data, i.e., actual movement data and/or different growth models.
- 4.6.5. Figure 13 shows the airlines ¹² and the proportions of flights which accounted for more than 1% of the total traffic in 2022.

_

¹² Flybe (BEE), which previously ceased trading, recommenced trading in April 2022. Operations subsequently ceased in January 2023.



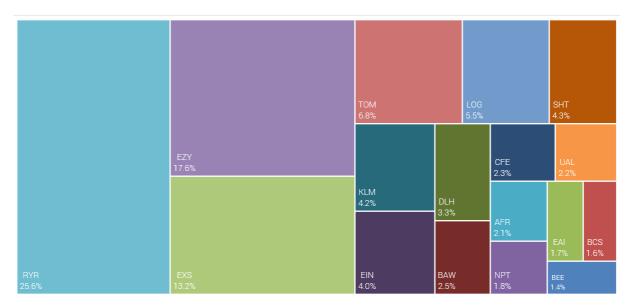


Figure 13: List of operators which accounted for >1% of flights and the proportion of these flights flown in the impacted airspace in 2022.

4.6.6. Based on the 2022 CFMU traffic data, NERL analytics team has forecast the total traffic up to 2028, (one year after the planned year of implementation) using the EUROCONTROL air traffic forecast (STATFOR October 2022). To forecast traffic from 2029 to 2037 (10 years post implementation) a long-term average annual UK growth rate of 1.9% is used. The growth values are shown in Table 16. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022; it is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future. As such the arrival/departure flights associated with Doncaster Sheffield airport are highlighted in grey.



Year	Manchester Airport		Liverpool Airport		Leeds Bradford Airport		East Midlands Airport		Doncaster Sheffield Airport		Other Airports		MTMA Overflights
real	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	WIT WIA OVERHIGHTS
2027	103,356	103,349	20,669	20,877	19,699	19,440	38,189	38,331	5,295	5,300	72,373	72,331	490,932
2028	105,284	105,276	21,054	21,266	20,066	19,803	38,901	39,046	5,394	5,399	73,721	73,680	500,088
2029	107,247	107,239	21,447	21,663	20,440	20,172	39,626	39,774	5,495	5,500	75,097	75,052	509,414
2030	109,247	109,239	21,847	22,067	20,821	20,548	40,365	40,516	5,597	5,603	76,499	76,453	518,914
2031	111,284	111,276	22,254	22,479	21,209	20,931	41,118	41,272	5,701	5,707	77,927	77,877	528,591
2032	113,359	113,351	22,669	22,898	21,605	21,321	41,885	42,042	5,807	5,813	79,380	79,332	538,449
2033	115,473	115,465	23,092	23,325	22,008	21,719	42,666	42,826	5,915	5,921	80,859	80,811	548,491
2034	117,627	117,618	23,523	23,760	22,418	22,124	43,462	43,625	6,025	6,031	82,368	82,318	558,720
2035	119,821	119,812	23,962	24,203	22,836	22,537	44,273	44,439	6,137	6,143	83,905	83,855	569,140
2036	122,056	122,046	24,409	24,654	23,262	22,957	45,099	45,268	6,251	6,258	85,471	85,418	579,754
2037	124,332	124,322	24,864	25,114	23,696	23,385	45,940	46,112	6,368	6,375	87,064	87,011	590,566

Table 16: Forecast growth of traffic impacted by this change; 2027 (implementation year) to 2037 (10 years post implementation). Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, highlighted in grey, ceased in December 2022. It is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future.



4.7. Baseline

4.7.1. The holistic baseline is described in section 4 Current Airspace. In addition, a baseline description detailing the existing use of airspace for the 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central) and for the departure connectivity, arrival connectivity and arrival structures is provided in section 6.4 High-Level Concepts: Route Network and section 6.5 High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity.

5. Engagement Activities

- 5.1. In-line with CAP1616 requirements NATS has undertaken an extensive engagement programme, involving bilateral meetings, design workshops and visualisation simulations, during the development of the following design options.
- 5.2. As the options have been developed in collaboration with our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principles development, and presented as high-level concepts, there was limited scope for stakeholder feedback to impact the options as presented in this Stage 2 submission.
- 5.3. Stakeholder feedback relevant to the design, including the impact on our design process, is included with the description of options in section 6.4 High-Level Concepts: Route Network and section 6.5 High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity. It should be noted that all relevant stakeholder feedback will be taken forward and used to develop these design concepts into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation. Where stakeholder feedback has been used to inform SME evaluation of the Design Principles, including any decisions on design options, this is clearly stated.
- 5.4. Additionally, some general feedback has been received and is detailed, including the impact on the design, in Table 17.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
Jet2.com	Safety and workload in the cockpit are a key priority.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process.
	Currently aircraft are kept at higher levels/speeds for longer which means high fuel burn for the aircraft.	Designs are expected to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Climb and Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
	Positive feedback that the changes will facilitate operations and hopefully remove some of the existing issues.	Noted, thank-you
British Airways	Predictability is key for airlines.	Systemised airspace concepts seek to provide increased predictability through reduced tactical intervention.
	Reducing pilot workload below 4000ft is favourable.	The changes within this submission would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft and therefore are likely to have minimal impact to workload below 4,000ft. However, consolidation of the TA is expected to provide a reduction in workload.



	Question - noise issues with the SID concepts?	SID design and the corresponding noise analysis will be included within the airport ACP, the changes described within this submission are for flight paths at and above 7,000ft.
	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process. This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a Point Merge.
	Potential for pilot error changing from FL to ALT on Point Merge procedures; pilots may forget to change QNH if not prompted by a controller.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process. This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a Point Merge.
BAE Warton	Anticipated increase in flying activity in the 2027 timeframe; continued access to the airspace is imperative.	NERL understands the significance of the activities and will continue to engage with BAE Warton, as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.
	Concerns with the complexity of procedures for shared airspace use.	The design will consider the suitability of the airspace (e.g., size, time periods, nature of activities, impact on airspace users) for shared usage. Certain areas will not be suitable for flexible airspace management and will serve as constraints on the MTMA design.
East Midlands airport	Question – does the EGCN closure affect the designs?	NERL advises that they hope to utilise this airspace, however the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10. We will ensure any developments with the EGCN airspace will be considered in any designs considered.
Leeds Bradford airport	Predictability and cost are the most important "headlines" for our airlines. Airlines want to avoid levelling off during the descent stage and achieve as much continuous descent as possible.	Designs seek to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
Manchester airport	General concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.	This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a point merge. Suitable delay absorption mechanisms will be developed to increase capacity, reduce delay, and provide a compatible and optimised interface with the lower airspace in line with DP3 and DP4, and the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Support for design options that can be used flexibly and realise benefits without impeding military training.	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consider test and development activity from Warton aerodrome as critically important to the national infrastructure; do not wish any redesign of airspace to impact negatively on such activity.	NERL understands the significance of the activities and advises that they have engaged with BAE Warton and will continue to do so, as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.
BGA (British Gliding Association)	Post engagement request for traffic data.	Traffic densities and movement analytics provided on 15 th December 2022 to inform BGA's feedback.

© 2023 NERL NATS Public



LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Potential for current CAS to provide more space.	Designs will seek to ensure that CAS is kept to the minimum required in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA), to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
British Skydiving	Concerns over limited, and reducing, access to parachuting sites in UK airspace	NERL understands the significance of continued access to these sites and advises that they will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.
easyJet	Support for continuous climb/descent operations, increased scheduling predictability and track mileage predictability	Designs are expected to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Climb and Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
easyJet	Favour Point Merge for larger traffic volumes/airfields; recommendation for airfield feedback/input.	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. Suitable delay absorption mechanisms will be developed to increase capacity, reduce delay, and provide a compatible and optimised interface with the lower airspace in line with DP3 and DP4, and the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10.
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
easyJet	Support for giving back airspace that is not utilised commercially.	CAS will be kept to the minimum required, in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA) to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
Ryanair	Comment that a higher TA would enable continuous climb operations	Consolidation of the TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP change is a constraint on the design and is included in all design options. The associated ACPs for the MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands, will be based on a consolidated 6,000ft TA.
Ryanair	A joint approach between NERL and MAG would be of benefit	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations.
Ryanair	Favour utilising military/restricted airspace during quiet times of the day	The design will consider the suitability of the airspace (e.g., size, time periods, nature of activities, impact on airspace users) for shared usage. Certain areas will not be suitable for flexible airspace management and will serve as constraints on the MTMA design.

Table 17: General feedback and impact on considered designs



- 5.5. 1 response was received from a non-targeted stakeholder; the Irish Aviation Authority (IAA) provided general feedback, during a regular NERL/IAA ACP update meeting, that there were no concerns for Dublin or Shannon with the airspace change.
- 5.6. No objections to the options based on the Design Principles have been raised.
- 5.7. Following the Stage 2 submission, any additional stakeholder feedback received will be included for consideration as the concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

6. High-Level Concepts

6.1. Introduction and Release of Controlled Airspace

- 6.1.1. Some options may require a change to the volume or classification of CAS. Where possible, CAS that is no longer required will be released. This could serve to offset, in part, any new CAS that may be required.
- 6.1.2. When considering any release or additional airspace requirements, NERL will consider the value/ useability of the airspace to the impacted users. An example of 'low value' airspace could be a narrow enclave between two existing structures. This airspace would not be able to be flown and therefore has low value to airspace users. An example of 'high value' airspace could be a downgrade of Class A airspace to Class C airspace (or lower), which would allow airspace users, subject to the required ATC clearance, to transit areas they were previously unable to, or to gain increased access to airspace which is routinely used.
- 6.1.3. The lowest flight path level proposed by any option herein, is FL70. However, where the base of CAS could be raised, it is possible that a base below 6,000ft could be raised to say FL75, thereby releasing CAS (converting it to uncontrolled Class G airspace).
- 6.1.4. NERL considers this to be analogous to the Safety & Airspace Regulation Group's (SARG) policy; Reduction In Notified Hours Or Disestablishment Of Airspace Restrictions, which is a Level 0 ACP process. The release of CAS will only be considered where there is existing Class G airspace available for General Aviation (GA) traffic to currently use below CAS. Therefore, any release of CAS will result in an increase in airspace volume of existing Class G airspace. NERL considers that the release of airspace, under this condition, will have a negligible impact on the number of aircraft using the airspace. Therefore, the release of CAS will only deliver positive impact to our stakeholders by providing a greater volume of airspace for GA traffic to fly within. This could also lead to a potential reduction in the noise impact for stakeholders on the ground as aircraft will be able to elect to fly at a higher altitude.
- 6.1.5. NERL considers the release of CAS will not compromise the arguments for scalability within this ACP as this would only deliver positive benefits. NERL does not consider it proportional to attempt an analysis of potential GA use/impact of using the released CAS as it is not possible to predict the GA utilisation of this airspace.

6.2. Interface with Airport Procedures

6.2.1. Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are progressing ACPs to amend their arrival and departure procedures.



- 6.2.2. NERL, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are progressing their ACPs in close collaboration with each other so that individual requirements can be considered and incorporated into the others' design.
- 6.2.3. The airports will be responsible for all changes below 7,000ft agl unless the change is associated with an airspace change outside the scope of an airport ACP. NERL will provide connectivity to the airports' proposed procedures, but any resultant impact below 7,000ft agl will remain the responsibility of the airport to consult upon.
- 6.2.4. In order to provide connectivity to other airports within or in close proximity to this airspace change NERL will ensure connectivity to existing procedures is maintained. These airports are included as stakeholders and are aware of the changes proposed. It may be the case that minimal changes are required to maintain connectivity (e.g., truncating existing SIDs or realigning STARs) however, any changes made within this ACP would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft.

6.3. What do we mean by 'systemisation'?

- 6.3.1. Systemisation is an operational concept which utilises improved aircraft navigation capabilities to develop routes which are deconflicted, by design and procedure, to keep aircraft safely separated from one another. Thus, systemisation reduces the need for air traffic controllers to intervene for the purposes of tactical separation management, whilst benefiting safety and capacity.
- 6.3.2. A systemised route network is characterised by the following:
 - Climbing and descending aircraft follow a structured route system based on their departure point and/or destination.
 - Route design is predicted on the use of Performance based Navigation (PBN) which enables very accurate track conformance to routes. This allows the distance between routes to be safely minimised based on CAP1385 (Ref 7) requirements.
 - Systemising ATS routes should reduce the amount of tactical intervention required by reducing the number of route conflictions in the airspace.
 - Systemising ATS routes should increase capacity by reducing controller workload and by optimising the distance between routes.
 - Although systemisation reduces the amount of controller intervention required, there will still be
 instances where controllers will need to use tactical intervention (e.g., radar headings or shortcuts
 between waypoints) for expedition and to resolve conflictions.
 - It is recognised that the introduction of systemised airspace may introduce additional planned track miles for some routes.

6.4. High-Level Concepts: Route Network

6.4.1. Sections 6.4.2 to 6.4.6 describe the comprehensive list of options to modernise the UK ATS route network within the scope of this airspace change. The airspace has been split into 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central), as described in section 3.10 and depicted in Figure 9, with the high-level concepts presented as numbered options for each.



6.4.2. Northern Spine

The Northern Spine, see Figure 14, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.2.1. Option 0: Baseline

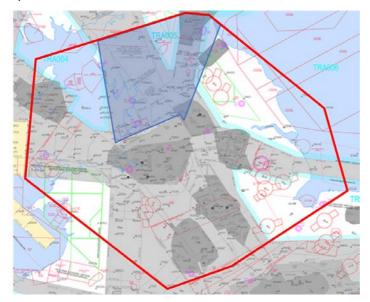


Figure 14: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Northern Spine (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Northern Spine abuts the changes being implemented in the ScTMA ACP (ACP-2019-74). These changes seek to introduce a systemised airspace structure which reflects the existing flows and extends from the ScTMA to the southern edge of Yorkshire CTAs 4, 7, 15 and 16.

The Northern Spine accommodates traffic to/from the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic tracks to/from the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and northbound/southbound overflights. Additionally, traffic to/from Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR to/from the Manchester TMA, northbound/southbound overflights and inbounds/outbounds to/from Midlands group¹³ airports and the London TMA. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows A, B, C, D and O in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 1 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 2 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 3 (Class A, FL75 195)
- Borders CTA 1¹⁴ (Class A, FL135 195)
- Borders CTA 3¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Borders CTA 8¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)

¹³ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports



- Yorkshire CTA 4 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 5 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 6 (Class A, FL95 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 7 (Class A, FL145 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 8¹⁴ (Class A, FL95 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 9 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 10¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 15 (Class A, FL75 125)
- Yorkshire CTA 16 (Class A, FL95 125)
- Yorkshire CTA 17 (Class D, FL105 125)

- Borders CTA 9¹⁴ (Class D, FL105 125)
- Borders CTA 11 (Class D, FL75 125)
- Borders CTA 10¹⁴ (Class D, FL55 125)
- Newcastle CTA 1¹⁴ (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 3¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 4¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 7 (Class D, 6,000ft FL75)
- Holyhead CTA 18¹⁴ (Class C, FL85 195)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 3¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL85)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes N864, L612, N57 and N601 connecting the Manchester TMA with ScTMA airspace, routes P18, P16 and P17 providing connectivity towards Newcastle, Y250 providing connectivity between the Northern Spine and the Eastern Arm, and L70 and Z196 providing connectivity between the Northern Spine and the Western Arm. The lower airspace route structure within the Northern Spine is shown in Figure 15 below. These routes were historically constructed using the Dean Cross (DCS), Wallasey (WAL), Pole Hill (POL) and Honiley (HON) DVORs. As such these routes do not provide the most direct connectivity within the airspace.



Figure 15: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Northern Spine (blue polygon).

Within the Northern Spine, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- TILNI Radar Corridor (FL190)
- Dean Cross Radar Corridor (FL190)
- Cark Paradrop (up to FL150)
- Cockerham Paradrop (base of CAS up to FL150)

-

¹⁴ This CTA is only partially contained within the Northern Spine



- Chipping Box (up to FL140 on request)
- TRA005 (FL195 245)
- TRA004 (FL195 245)
- TRA006 (FL195 245)
- D406A Eskmeals (SFC 50,000ft)
- D407 Warcop (SFC 10,000ft)
- Advisory Radio Area (ARA) Warton (FL95 190)

The existing route structure within the Northern Spine positions northbound traffic (Manchester TMA departures) on the east side and southbound traffic (Manchester TMA arrivals) on the west side. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and aligns with the existing network to the south. Overflying traffic also adopts this general orientation scheme.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Northern Spine is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users, by lowering the airspace classification. Additionally, there are opportunities to enable improved descent profiles for arrivals by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Northern Spine is shown in Table 18.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
Blackpool airport	Importance of the early transfer of aircraft from area control to achieve the required procedural separations.	This will be considered as the design options are developed; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.
Blackpool airport	Concerns around current CAS infringements and terrain; a simplification of the airspace and raising the level of CAS (in particular to the east of Blackpool) was viewed as a positive change.	CAS will be kept to the minimum required, in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA) to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
Blackpool airport	Amending the airspace around the DIGMA, ERDUV area may impact inbound/outbound traffic from DCS and Walney.	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact.
Blackpool airport	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could result in the late transfer of Blackpool arrivals, arrival delays and difficulty achieving the required level for Blackpool departures (slow climbers).	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could impact operations out of RAF Woodvale and increase airspace infringements.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Potential to reduce the impact of increased CAS in the Warton Fillet, by lowering the base and extending the north/west edge of MTMA-2 to cover the southern portion of the Warton Fillet.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.



British Skydiving	Operations at Cockerham are unlikely to be impacted.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, non- commercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.
BAE Warton	Warton's test and development activity primarily takes place 0900-1900 hours; additional CAS may be considered outside these hours.	This will be considered as the design options are developed in line with flexible use of airspace operations.
BAE Warton	Designs should not compromise the departure/arrival of those aircraft wishing to join/leave the ATS structure; specifically consider those aircraft operating from/to Blackpool and Walney Island.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Should airspace be switched on/off (due to clawback) consideration should be given for traffic routing WAL/DCS which is currently transferred from NERL to Warton.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Warton provides an Approach service for Walney so this should be taken into consideration.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Any impact to TRA004 requires careful consideration and input from the Military	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
BAE Warton	Desire to retain current clawback arrangements; any additional clawback would need to integrate into those arrangements or be easily managed.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	D406 and D405 currently constrain operations; new CAS, which could push traffic north and create further restrictions, is unfavourable.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Consider Warton TACAN hold (FL150)	This will be considered as the design options are developed.

Table 18: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Northern Spine

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.2.2. Option 1: Systemised

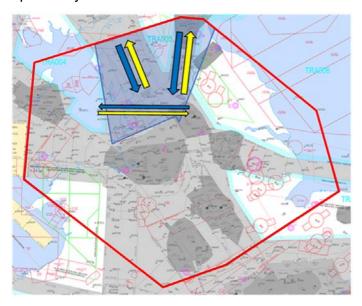


Figure 16: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA and the ScTMA, or Newcastle, see Figure 16. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, (Continuous Descent Operations – CDO, Continuous Climb Operations – CCO), potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Northern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are primarily Class A and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Northern Spine will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 11 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.2.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

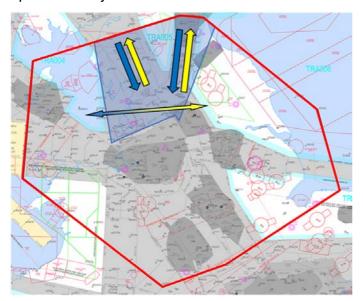


Figure 17: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and the ScTMA, or Newcastle, see Figure 17. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Northern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are primarily Class A and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Northern Spine will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/ CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

 Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.2.4. Option 3: Most direct

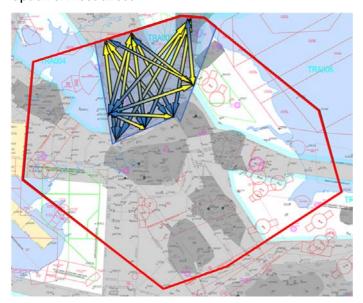


Figure 18: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Northern Spine and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 18. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Northern Spine, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.



Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med, 1 High)
- 5 design principles were "NOT" met (2 Med, 3 High)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.2.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

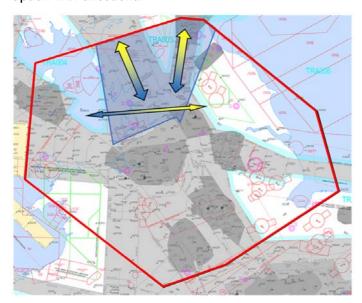


Figure 19: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes to providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and the ScTMA or Newcastle airspace, see Figure 19. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0: Baseline, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, northbound and southbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO₂ it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 5 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 2 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3. Eastern Arm

The Eastern Arm, see Figure 20, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for traffic routing to/from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.

6.4.3.1. Option 0: Baseline

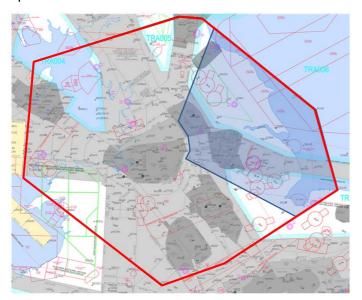


Figure 20: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Eastern Arm (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Eastern Arm accommodates traffic to/from the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs to/from the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield¹⁵, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group¹⁶ airports. Additionally, traffic includes eastbound/westbound overflights to/from Ireland and the Oceanic track system. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows E and F in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 9¹⁷ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 10¹⁷ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 11 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 12 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Daventry CTA 1¹⁷ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10¹⁷ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 11¹⁷ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 12¹⁷ (Class A, FL105 195)

¹⁵ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, ceased in December 2022. It is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future.

¹⁶ Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports

¹⁷ This CTA is only partially contained within the Eastern Arm



- Yorkshire CTA 13¹⁷ (Class A, 3,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 14 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 1 (Class D, 2,500ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 2 (Class D, 2,500ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 3¹⁷ (Class D, 3,000ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTR (Class D, SFC FL85)
- North Sea CTA 1¹⁷ (Class A, FL175 195)
- Northern CTA 2¹⁷ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Wash CTA 1 (Class C, FL195 245)
- Midlands CTA¹⁷ (Class C, FL195 245)

- Lincolnshire CTA 1 (Class A, FL155 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 2 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 3 (Class A, FL105 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 4 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Doncaster Sheffield CTAs/CTRs¹⁵ (Class D/E, between SFC - FL105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes Y70, L60, L603 and L975 connecting the Manchester TMA with European airspace and Y250, M868, and N601 providing connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the Northern Spine, the Southern Spine and Central. The lower airspace route structure within the Eastern Arm is shown in Figure 21 below.

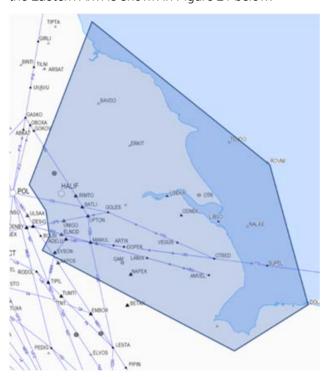


Figure 21: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Eastern Arm (blue polygon)

As described in section 2.14, Removal of Doncaster Sheffield Airport Airspace, operations at EGCN ceased in December 2022. The CAA sponsored ACP (<u>ACP-2022-082</u>) will transfer the management of/remove the airspace for which EGCN is the nominated unit providing service.

Owing to the uncertainty surrounding the status of this airspace, the Design Principle Evaluation (DPE) will provide an assessment of options within the Eastern Arm considering both the continued provision of ATS in Doncaster Sheffield airspace and, alternatively, the reversion of Doncaster Sheffield airspace back to Class G; these assessments are presented herein as 'Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace' and 'Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace'



respectively. Neither baseline variant impacts the list of options shortlisted following the Design Principle Evaluation.

Within the Eastern Arm, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- D207 Holbeach 18 (SFC 23,000ft)
- D307 Donna Nook¹⁸ (SFC 20,000 ft, occasional 23,000ft)
- D323 complex Southern Military Danger Area (MDA) (lowest base FL50 up to a maximum FL660)
- R313 Scampton (SFC 9,500ft)
- Wash Aerial Tactics Area (ATA)¹⁸ (North FL50 245, South FL50 175)
- Gamston Radar Corridor (FL190)
- East Anglia MTA Low (FL245 285)
- Hibaldstow Paradrop (SFC FL160)
- Yorkshire TRA(G) North Lower Area (FL195 FL240)
- Yorkshire TRA(G) South Lower Area (FL195 FL240)
- Camphill Box (SFC FL190 on request)
- Glider Crossing Area (SFC FL190 on request)
- Air to Air Refuelling Area 08 (AARA)(FL70 170)
- TRA006 (FL195 245)

Within the Eastern Arm, ATC vector westbound (inbound) aircraft to the north of the airspace and eastbound (outbound) traffic, towards European airspace, to the south. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and provides predictability for traffic as the provision of an Air Traffic Service (ATS) is passed between controllers¹⁹.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Eastern Arm is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. In addition, SMEs identified that aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford through the Eastern Arm are restricted from achieving an optimal descent profile due to the published base of the CTAs, see Figure 22. Operationally, controllers regularly coordinate with Doncaster Sheffield to allow the continued (optimal) descent of Leeds Bradford arrivals through their airspace. This benefit, however, is limited by the base of airspace for the preceding CTAs. As a result, aircraft arrive high in Leeds Bradford airspace, increasing the complexity of arrival management and therefore controller workload.

© 2023 NERL

NATS Public

¹⁸ D207, D307 and the Wash Aerial Tactics Area are within the lateral limits of the change. However, the vertical limits of these areas make any impact on these structures unlikely.

¹⁹ The UK FIR is split into different sectors with different controllers responsible for providing an Air Traffic Control Service within each sector.



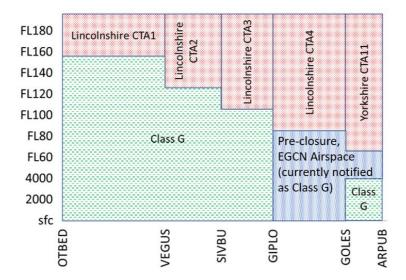


Figure 22: Vertical profile of the bases of pertinent CTAs within the Eastern Arm.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Eastern Arm is shown in Table 19.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS to the East of EGNX is unfavourable; this is a key operating area for the military. Potential to mitigate the impact with time deconfliction.	The use of time-banded CAS (available during quiet hours i.e., at night) in this area will be considered within the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS in the Leeds area may impact the transfer of aircraft between Swanwick Mil and RAF Leeming ATC or EGNV.	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consideration should be given to plans for RAF Aerobatic Team (RAFAT) and Protector segregated airspace at RAF Syerston and Waddington.	NERL is cognisant of <u>ACP-2019-18</u> enabling RPAS and RAF Aerobatic Team Operations out of RAF Waddington; this ACP will ensure that the designs proposed are compatible with the requirements of the Military, in line with DP8, and the proposed changes in their ACP.
BAE Warton	Additional CAS in the TR006 area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact	This will be considered in the developed design options.

Table 19: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Eastern Arm

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3.2. Option 1: Systemised

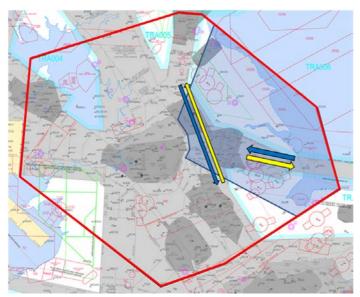


Figure 23: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 23. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Eastern Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Eastern Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs for aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford by lowering the base of the Lincolnshire CTAs. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional



opportunities may be realised. The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace; this possibility is increased following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airspace (due to the reduction in aircraft entering/exiting EGCN).

A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. Airspace may be released following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airport.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation

- 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace
 - 11 design principles were "MET"
 - 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
 - 0 design principles were "NOT" met
- 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace
 - 11 design principles were "MET"
 - 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
 - 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.3.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

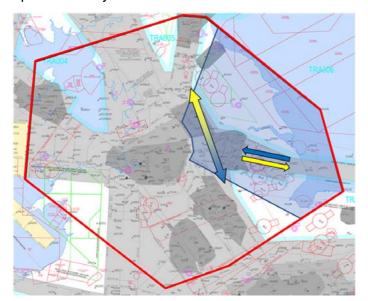


Figure 24: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 24. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Eastern Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Eastern Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs for aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford by lowering the base of the Lincolnshire CTAs. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace; this possibility is increased following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airspace (due to the reduction in aircraft entering/exiting EGCN).

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:



Baseline Variation		
1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace	2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace	
 12 design principles were "MET" 	12 design principles were "MET"	
 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med) 	2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)	
0 design principles were "NOT" met	0 design principles were "NOT" met	

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.3.4. Option 3: Most direct

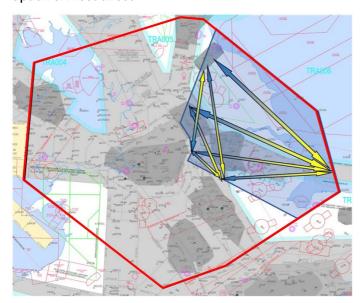


Figure 25: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 25. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Eastern Arm, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However, vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controller to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.



The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation

- 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace
 - 6 design principles were "MET"
 - 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
 - 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3 High, 1 Med)
- 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace
 - 6 design principles were "MET"
 - 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
 - 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3 High, 1 Med)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

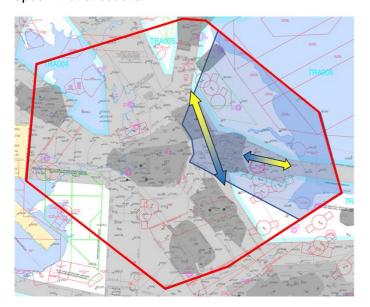


Figure 26: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 26. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0: Baseline, eastbound and westbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, eastbound and westbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this interface incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO_2 it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation

1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace

- 5 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 5 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 1 Med)

2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace

- 5 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 5 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 1 Med)



Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4. Southern Spine

The Southern Spine, see Figure 27, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.4.1. Option 0: Baseline

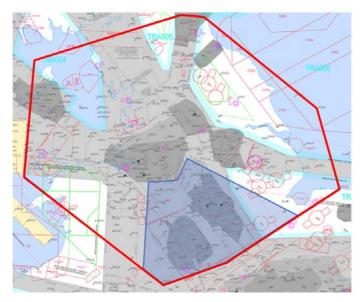


Figure 27: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Southern Spine (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Southern spine abuts the changes being implemented by the LAMP ACPs, see section 2.12. These changes seek to introduce a systemised airspace structure which reflects the existing flows and extends from the LTMA to the southern edge of the DTY CTAs.

The Southern Spine accommodates traffic to/from the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group²⁰ airports outbound/inbound to the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield²¹, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and southbound/northbound overflights. Additionally, eastbound/westbound traffic to/from the Midlands group²⁰ airports from/to the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows G and H in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

²⁰ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports.

²¹ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022



- Daventry CTA 1²² (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 2 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 3 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 7²² (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 8 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 9 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10²² (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 11²² (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 12²² (Class A, FL105 195)
- Daventry CTA 13²² (Class A, FL75 195)
- Daventry CTA 17 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 18 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 19²² (Class A, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 20²² (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 21²² (Class C, FL75 155)
- Daventry CTA 22 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 23 (Class C, FL105 145)
- Daventry CTA 24²² (Class C, FL105 145)
- Cotswold CTA 17²² (Class C, FL175 195)
- Cotswold CTA 18 (Class C, FL75 195)
- Clacton CTA 1²² (Class A, FL155 195)

- East Midlands CTA 1 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 2 (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 3 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 7 (Class D, 4,000ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 14 (Class D, FL65 105)
- East Midlands CTA 15 (Class D, 4,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 16 (Class D, FL75 105)
- East Midlands CTA 17 (Class D, 5,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 18 (Class D, FL65 105)
- East Midlands CTA 19 (Class D, 5,500ft 105)
- East Midlands CTA 20 (Class D, FL75 105)
- East Midlands CTA 21 (Class D, 5,500ft FL85)
- East Midlands CTA 22 (Class D, FL75 85)
 East Midlands CTR 1 (Class D, SFC FL105)
- Midlands CTA²² (Class C, FL195 245)
- Southern CTA²² (Class C, FL195 245)
- Birmingham CTA 5 (Class D, 2,500ft FL145)
- Birmingham CTA 6 (Class D, 3,500ft FL145
- Birmingham CTA 7 (Class D, FL65 145)
- Birmingham CTA 9 (Class D, FL65 85)
- Birmingham CTA 10 (Class D, FL65 105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes L10, L151, L612, L8, M605, N57, N601 and N859 connecting the Manchester TMA with the LTMA, routes L15, L28, L608, L613, M16, M868, N92, P155, P18, P6, Q36, Q38, Q4, T420, Y125, Y250, Y321, Y322 and Y53 providing connectivity between the Southern Spine and surrounding airspace, and N93 for Birmingham outbounds to the southwest. The lower airspace route structure within the Southern Spine is shown in Figure 28 below. These routes were historically constructed using the Honiley (HON), Wallasey (WAL), Pole Hill (POL), Daventry (DTY) and Trent (TNT) DVORs. As such these routes do not provide the most direct connectivity within the airspace.

Within the Southern Spine, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- Lichfield Radar Corridor (FL140 150)
- Daventry Radar Corridor (FL100 110)
- Camphill Box (airway base FL190 on request)
- Langar Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- Peterborough/Sibson Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- East Anglian Military Training Area Low (FL245 285)
- Non SSR Gliding Area (NSGA) Areas 3 and 4 (FL100 195)
- Area of Intense Aerial Activity (AIAA) Lincolnshire (SFC FL130)
- Temporary Reserved Area (TRA) 003 (FL195 245)

© 2023 NERL

NATS Public

²² This CTA is only partially contained within the Southern Spine



The existing route structure within the Southern spine positions northbound traffic (LTMA departures) on the east side and southbound traffic (Manchester TMA departures) on the west side. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and aligns with the existing network to the south. Overflying traffic also adopts this general orientation scheme.

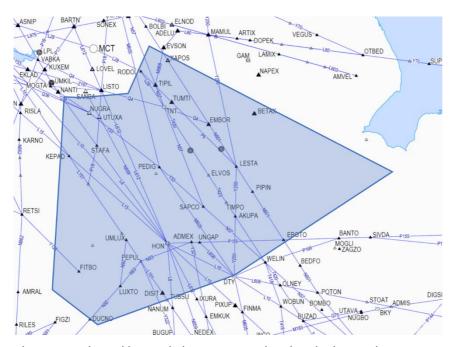


Figure 28: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Southern Spine (blue polygon)

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Southern Spine is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. Additionally, there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Southern Spine is shown in Table 20.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS to the East of EGNX is unfavourable; this is a key operating area for the military. Potential to mitigate the impact with time deconfliction.	The use of time-banded CAS (available during quiet hours i.e., at night) in this area will be considered within the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Lowering the base of DTY CTA 20 is unfavourable; increased CAS in this area may affect fixed-wing IFR departures, and operations at RAF Shawbury and RAF Valley.	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air	General concerns about access to the Lichfield and Daventry Radar Corridors.	Military access to the radar corridor will be a consideration as the design options are developed.



Traffic Management)		
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Raising the base of CAS in the DTY CTA area is favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	The flexible use of airspace around the Cotswold FUA area could mitigate the impact of additional CAS on military activities; specifically, expansion of CAS to the south of Birmingham is a concern.	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance, in line with DP8, DP9 and DP10.
British Skydiving	Operations at Langar are unlikely to be impacted.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, non- commercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.

Table 20: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Southern Spine

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4.2. Option 1: Systemised

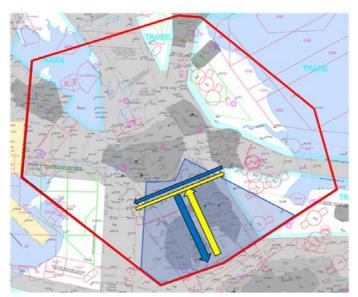


Figure 29: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 29. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Southern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Southern Spine will be reviewed. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 High, 2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.4.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

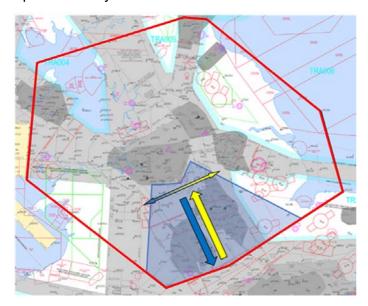


Figure 30: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 30. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and adjacent geographic elements.

This concept introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this concept reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 in the Southern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7) as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance,



to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this concept could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.

The bases of CAS within the Southern Spine will be reviewed. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

 Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.4.4. Option 3: Most direct

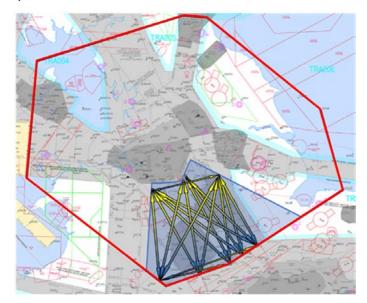


Figure 31: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Southern Spine and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 31. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Southern Spine, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.



The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 High)
- 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3 High, 1 Med)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

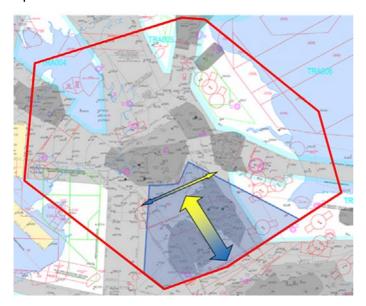


Figure 32: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 32. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0: Baseline, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, northbound and southbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO_2 it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 4 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (5 High, 1 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5. Western Arm

The Western Arm, see Figure 33, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.5.1. Option 0: Baseline

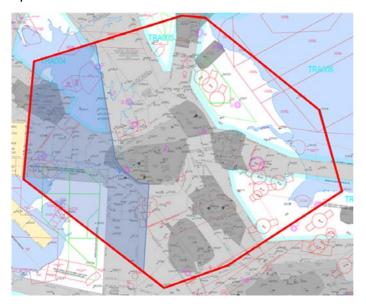


Figure 33: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Western Arm (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Western Arm abuts the changes implemented in FRA D1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2018-11</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the northern portion of UK airspace, implemented, December 2021) and the Isle of Man Antrim Systemisation (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2015-11</u>, the introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the Isle of Man/Antrim region, implemented, November 2017).

Additionally, the Western Arm is required to interface with the changes being implemented in: FRA D2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-12</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-western portion of UK airspace, implementation due 2023), FRA D4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-072</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-eastern portion of UK airspace, planned 2026) and the LAMP ACPs, see section 2.12, which seek to optimise the ATS route network in the southwest of England and Wales, and in the southeast region of England.

The Western Arm accommodates traffic to/from Dublin, Shannon, the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway from/to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group²³ airports, London TMA and northbound/southbound/eastbound/westbound overflights. Additionally, traffic to/from the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds, Doncaster,

²³ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry and East Midlands



Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside and northbound/southbound overflights from/to the south. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows I, J, K, L, M and N in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Niton CTA 9 (Class A, FL145 195)
- Niton CTA 8 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Niton CTA 7 (Class A, FL105 195)
- Niton CTA 6 (Class A, FL95 195)
- Niton CTA 5 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Niton CTA 4 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Niton CTA 3 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Niton CTA 2 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Niton CTA 1 (Class A, 3,000ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 19²⁴ (Class A, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 20²⁴ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 7²⁴ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Borders CTA 1²⁴ (Class A, FL135 195)
- Midlands CTA²⁴ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Cotswold CTA 17²⁴ (Class C, FL175 195)
- Irish Sea CTA 1²⁴ (Class C, FL195 255)
- III3II OCU OTA 1 (Oluso 0,1 E130 200
- Irish Sea CTA 2 (Class C, FL195 245)
 Irish Sea CTA 3 (Class C, FL195 245)
- Holyhead CTA 1 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 2 (Class C, FL45 195)

- Holyhead CTA 3 (Class C, FL75 195)
- Holyhead CTA 4 (Class C, FL115 195)
- Holyhead CTA 5²⁴ (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 6 (Class C, FL45 195)
- Holyhead CTA 7²⁴ (Class C, FL45 195)
- Holyhead CTA 8 (Class C, FL135 195)
- Holyhead CTA 9 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 17²⁴ (Class C, 3,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 18²⁴ (Class C, FL85 195)
- Northern CTA 1²⁴ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Isle of Man CTA 1 (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- Isle of Man CTA 3 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- Isle of Man CTA 4 (Class D, 3,500ft FL105)
- Strangford CTA 1²⁴ (Class D, FL75 195)
- Strangford CTA 6²⁴ (Class D, FL45 195)
- Strangford CTA 7²⁴ (Class D, FL135 195)
- Isle of Man CTR²⁴ (Class D, SFC FL105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes M148, M147, M146, Z196, L10, Q39, Q38, L15, Q36, M145, L70, L28, M144, Q37, L975, Z195, Z197, Y124, N864, Y125, P17, N862, N42, and L151 connecting the Manchester TMA with Ireland, the southwest, the Northern Spine, the Southern Spine and Central. The lower airspace route structure within the Western Arm is shown in Figure 34.

Within the Western Arm, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- D406 Eskmeals (5,000ft FL660)
- D405 Kirkcudbright (SFC 15,000ft, occasional 50, 000ft)
- Temporary Reserved Area (TRA) 004 (FL195 245)
- Air To Air Refuelling Area (AARA) 13 (FL150 240)
- Advisory Radio Area (ARA) Warton (FL95 190)
- Non SSR Gliding Area (NSGA) Areas 2 and 4 (FL100 195)
- North Wales Military Training Area (NWMTA Low) (FL195 285)
- Area of Intense Aerial Activity (AIAA) Shawbury (SFC FL70)
- Aerial Tactics Area (ATA) Valley (6,000ft FL660)
- Temporary Reserved Area Gliding (TRA (G)) (above FL195)
- Welsh Lower Areas A-F (FL195 240)

²⁴ This CTA is only partially contained in the Western Arm



- Tilstock Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- Llanbedr Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- AMPIT 5 LNC (FL145 185)
- LYNAS Radar Corridor (SFC FL170)

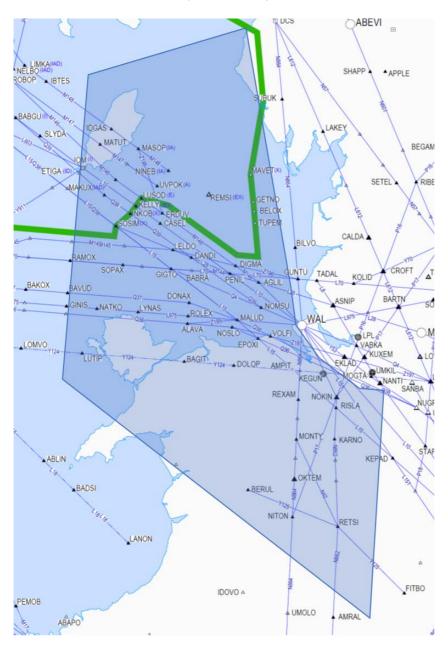


Figure 34: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Western Arm (blue polygon).

The existing route structure within the Western Arm provides for westerly and north-westerly traffic, by positioning westbound (outbound) traffic to the north and eastbound (inbound) traffic to the south of each flow. Traffic to/from the south is positioned such that northbound traffic (MTMA arrivals) are on the west side and southbound traffic (MTMA departures) are on the east. Overflying traffic also adopt this general orientation scheme. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and



provides predictability for traffic as the provision of an Air Traffic Service (ATS) is passed between controllers ²⁵. An interface to FRA airspace is provided through designated FRA Entry and Exit points.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Western Arm is predominantly Class C; as such, it is considered that there is limited opportunity to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. However, there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Western Arm is shown in Table 21.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design	
Blackpool airport	Amending the airspace around the DIGMA, ERDUV area may impact inbound/outbound traffic from DCS and Walney.	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact.	
Blackpool airport	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could result in the late transfer of Blackpool arrivals, arrival delays and difficulty achieving the required level for Blackpool departures (slow climbers).	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Lowering the base of airspace in the OKTEM/NITON area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Additional CAS around EGNR is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	The flexible use of airspace in/around the TRA004 area would help mitigate the impact on military activities within TRA004, to the north of RAF Valley, and to the west and north of Eskmeals (D406).	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance, in line with DP8, DP9 and DP10.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consider the impact on AARA13.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could impact operations out of RAF Woodvale and increase airspace infringements.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	

²⁵ The UK FIR is split into different sectors with different controllers responsible for providing an Air Traffic Control Service within each sector



DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Potential to reduce the impact of increased CAS in the Warton Fillet, by lowering the base and extending the north/west edge of MTMA-2 to cover the southern portion of the Warton Fillet.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	General concerns about retaining access to LYNAS Radar Corridor	Military access to the radar corridor will be a consideration as the design options are developed
LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Additional CAS in the Irish Sea area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
British Skydiving	Concerns regarding access to parachuting activity at Tilstock.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, noncommercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.
BAE Warton	Additional CAS in the Shawbury area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact	This will be considered in the developed design options.

Table 21: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Western Arm

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5.2. Option 1: Systemised

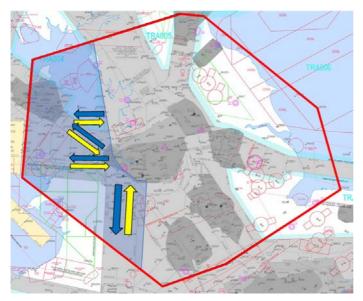


Figure 35: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will extend the existing systemised airspace structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 35. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Western Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. The potential to reduce airspace classification in the Western Arm is considered limited however, as the majority of the CTAs within this airspace are Class C.

The bases of CAS within the Western Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base. The proximity of TRA004 and associated Military operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. However, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western Arm providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace and it is considered that limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the future deployments of LAMP and FRA.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required; however, it is anticipated that the impact on Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users will be minimal. The potential to increase accessibility of the airspace may be achieved through the release of CAS.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO
- Potential for release of CAS
- Limited additional connectivity required for LAMP and FRA compatibility

Issues

- Additional CAS required (although considered to have low impact on Military and GA/noncommercial/other civilian airspace users' operations)
- Limited opportunity for a reduction in airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.5.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

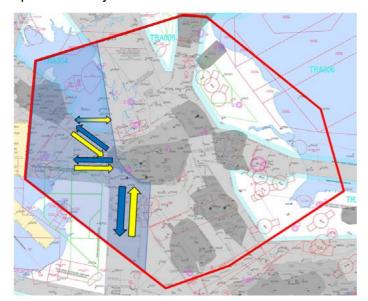


Figure 36: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will extend the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduce non-systemised route structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 36. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Western Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. A reduction of airspace classification in the Western Arm is considered limited however, as the majority of the CTAs within this airspace are Class C. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Western Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base. The proximity of TRA004 and associated Military operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions. The existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western Arm providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace with limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with the future deployments of LAMP and FRA.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation, increasing capacity and predictability, reducing unplanned track miles and improving environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required; however, it is anticipated that the impact on airspace users will be minimal. Accessibility of the airspace may be increased through the release of CAS.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles
- Potential for release of CAS
- Limited additional connectivity required for LAMP and FRA compatibility

Issues

- Additional CAS required (although considered to have low impact on Military and GA/noncommercial/other civilian airspace users' operations)
- Limited opportunity for a reduction in airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met



Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.5.4. Option 3: Most direct

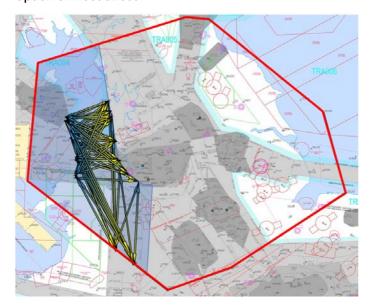


Figure 37: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will introduce direct routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 37. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Western Arm, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes. Moreover, the use of direct routes in this airspace may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions to such an



extent that an increase in the classification of CTAs is required (as the majority of the airspace is currently Class C).

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, not only is the potential to increase airspace accessibility limited, but this option could require an increase in airspace classification in this region.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Potential to increase airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 Med, 1 High)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (3 Med, 3 High)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

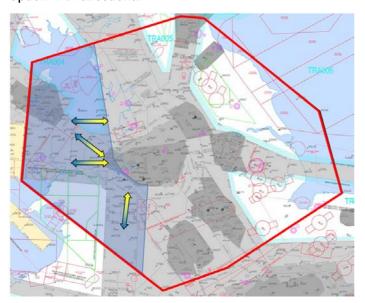


Figure 38: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will introduce bi-directional routes to providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 38. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0 : Baseline, eastbound/westbound and northbound/southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, opposite direction traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes. Moreover, the use of bi-directional routes in this airspace may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions to such an extent that an increase in the classification of CTAs is required (as the majority of the airspace is currently Class C).

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO₂ it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, not only is the potential to increase airspace accessibility limited, but this option could require an increase in airspace classification in this region.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace
- Potential to increase airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 4 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 7 design principles were "NOT" met (5 High, 2 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.6. Central

The Central geographic element, see Figure 39, seeks to introduce new routes to provide route connectivity to/from this region and the surrounding geographic elements. Note: departure connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.5 and arrival connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.6.; hence, this section addresses overflight provision only.

6.4.6.1. Option 0: Baseline

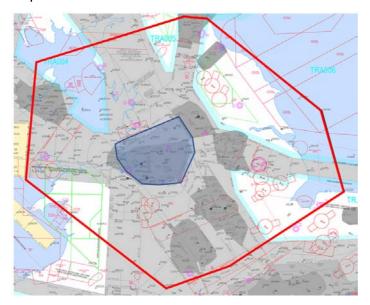


Figure 39: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Central geographic element (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Central geographic element encompasses Manchester TMA airspace and is used by aircraft arriving and departing the Manchester TMA airports in addition to aircraft overflying the Manchester TMA. The base of CAS starts below 7,000ft and this airspace provides an ATS route network for airport SIDs to connect to (STARs typically commence further out from the airports). Note: departure connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.5 and arrival connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.6.; hence, this section addresses overflight provision only.

The extant ATS route structure within the Central geographic element is historically predicated on DVOR radials and as such the connectivity in this region is not direct.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 1²⁶ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 5²⁶ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Holyhead CTA 17²⁶ (Class C, 3,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 18²⁶ (Class C, FL85 195)

²⁶ This CTA is only partially contained within the Central geographic element



- Yorkshire CTA 13²⁶ (Class A, 3,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10²⁶ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 1²⁶ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 22 (Class C, FL145 195)
- MTMA 2 (Class A, FL55 145)
- MTMA 1 (Class C, 3,500ft FL245)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes Y70, P17, P18, M605, N57, N601, L612, P16, L70, L975, L8, Q4, Y53, L10, L15, N862, N864, M146, Q39, Q36, Q38, Z197 and L28 providing connectivity between the Central geographical element and adjacent airspace. The lower airspace route structure within the Central geographical element is shown in Figure 40 below.

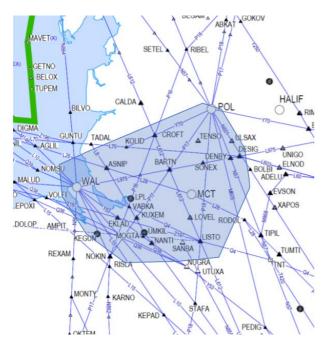


Figure 40: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Central geographical element (blue polygon)

SME feedback has identified that there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by releasing CAS in some areas of the Manchester TMA by raising the base.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Central geographical element is shown in Table 22.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Request for details of the proposed final outline of the Manchester TMA; extension of controlled airspace (even within current CAS boundaries) would potentially cause concern.	At this stage, the design options are being considered as high-level concepts. We will continue to engage with DAATM as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Currently there are regular infringements of the low-level corridor through the Manchester zone; a high(er) level VFR corridor is favourable.	This ACP proposes changes to the enroute network which would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft; changes below 7,000ft are included within the relevant airport ACP.

Table 22: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Central geographical element

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.



Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation. Additionally, all the surrounding geographical elements, (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, and Western Arm) have rejected the Baseline 'Do-Nothing' option, and therefore the Baseline 'Do-Nothing' option for the Central geographic element would no longer provide the required connectivity.



6.4.6.2. Option 1: Route Connectivity

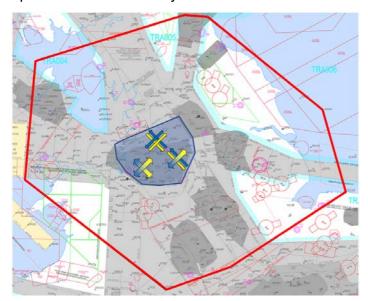


Figure 41: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Central geographic element Option 1: Route connectivity. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing route structure with new routes providing connectivity for overflights between the Central geographic element and the Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, and Western Arm, see Figure 41.

This option seeks to remain consistent with existing flight plan options, utilising the required combination of systemised, direct, and bi-directional routes to provide an optimised interface with the surrounding geographical elements. In very early options development, it was clear that this relatively small central region could not function using a single concept (systemised, bi-directional, or direct), so we discounted them and developed the most flexible hybrid concept and engaged on it with our stakeholders.

Through the use of modern navigation standards, a re-design of the Central geographic element could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a single point, resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved economic and environmental performance compared to today.

Additionally, by reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace. The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

This option will be contained within existing CAS so would have minimal impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations. Additionally, there is the potential to raise the base of northern Manchester TMA airspace providing increased accessibility in this region.

Conclusion

Route connectivity allows re-design of the Central geographic element, optimising the connectivity with surrounding airspace and potentially reducing route conflictions, increasing safety, capacity, resilience



and improving environmental and economic performance. The potential to raise the base of Manchester TMA airspace could provide increased accessibility for Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users in this region.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Potential for release of CAS

Issues

None identified

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 13 design principles were "MET"
- 1 design principle was "PARTIAL" (1 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Route connectivity is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



- 6.5. High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity
- 6.5.1. Sections 6.5.5 to 6.5.7 describe the comprehensive list of options providing connectivity between the airport procedures and the ATS route network at and above 7,000ft. These options are dependent on the finalised ATS route network design and the low-level ACP changes being made by the airports.
- 6.5.2. High-level concepts, presented as options, for MTMA airport connectivity are subdivided into design options:
 - Providing connectivity to airport departures
 - Providing connectivity to airport arrivals
 - Providing airport arrival structures
- 6.5.3. NERL are continually engaging with the airports so that both parties understand the other parties' requirements as their respective design options develop.
- 6.5.4. In the Stage 3 submission, NERL and the airports will provide options for consultation which provide seamless connectivity between the proposed airport designs and NERL designs. However, at Stage 2 it is not proportional to provide more than a high-level "connectivity will be provided by..." statement.



6.5.5. Departure Connectivity

Departure connectivity seeks to provide connectivity between MTMA Airport SIDs and the UK ATS route network.

6.5.5.1. Option 0: Baseline

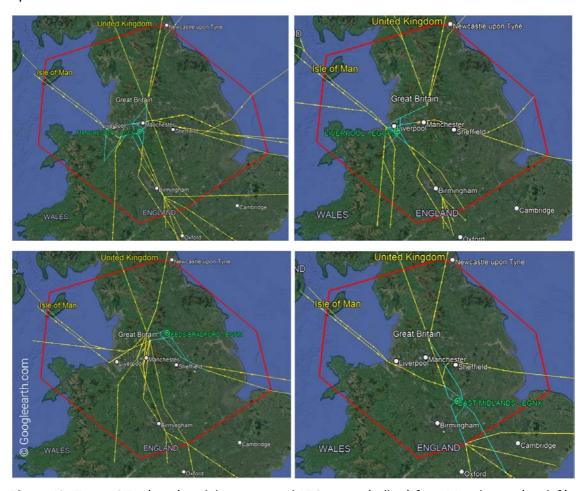


Figure 42: Extant SIDs (cyan) and the connected ATS routes (yellow) from Manchester (top left), Liverpool (top right), Leeds Bradford (bottom left) and East Midlands (bottom right)

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The four main airports included within the MTMA ACP; Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands all operate using SIDs (see Figure 42). A SID is a published procedure which aircraft follow when departing an airport.

At the end of a SID aircraft either join the existing route network (SID finishes at a published waypoint on the route), join a link route to connect to the route network, continue their flight planned route via a flight plannable DCT or leave CAS.

The other airports contained within the scope of this airspace change have departure procedures published within the relevant aerodrome section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).



As previously discussed, the four airports listed above are pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme of work. These ACPs will be aligned with this submission, and seek to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.

In this option, any new/revised SIDs will need to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design. Connectivity to the four airports will be maintained.

Additionally, connectivity will be maintained for those airports within the scope of this change which are not pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to departure connectivity is shown in Table 23.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design	
BAE Warton	Liverpool/Leeds Bradford airports: Any SID/STAR design which overlaps with Warton's departure/arrival routes is not favoured. Potentially mitigated by clawback arrangements (to Class G), but concerns with how stakeholders would manage the process.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Departure options will need to align with proposals being considered locally.	These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with the airports to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.	
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Additional CAS to the northeast is favoured, providing more environmentally friendly profiles for arrival traffic	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
Ryanair	Support for continuous climb operations. Longer departure routes (more track miles) are not favoured.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
Ryanair	Manchester airport: Support for continuous climb operations; current turn-and-burn procedure results in unpredictable delivery	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) SIDs which contain altitude constraints within the coding is beneficial; reduces crew workload, enhances situation awareness, and improves safety.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	

Table 23: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to departure connectivity

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation



6.5.5.2. Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS

The concept of departure connectivity in Option 1 is to provide connectivity from the finalised airport SID end points to the ATS route network within the confines of existing CAS.

These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where possible, the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

Where this is not possible, NERL will provide connectivity via appropriate link routes between SID end points and the ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

This departure connectivity is anticipated to:

- Provide a departure route that remains separated from arrivals reducing controller and pilot workload
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Option 1 provides connectivity from the airports SID end points to the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised, the requirements for link routes are unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain separated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO_2 emission benefits whilst reducing controller and pilot workload, although the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept.

Conclusion

Option 1 could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. It is noted that the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept.

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Improved connectivity enabling CCO benefit
- Improved CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Improved connectivity reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the departure routes within existing CAS reduces the options available to limit route conflictions
- Maintaining the departure routes within existing CAS precludes the most direct routes, limiting the benefits to capacity, in addition to economic and environmental performance
- SID endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 13 design principles were "MET"
- 1 design principle was "PARTIAL" (1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met



Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.5.3. Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS

The concept of departure connectivity in Option 2 is to provide connectivity from the finalised airport SID end points to the ATS route network without the constraint of existing CAS.

These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where possible, the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

Where this is not possible, NERL will provide connectivity via appropriate link routes between SID end points and the ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

This connectivity would provide the same benefits as Option 1, but the interface between the SID and the route network is not limited to the confines of existing CAS; removing this restriction will allow the interface between the SID/ATS route or SID/link route, to route outside of existing CAS.

An indicative example of this, (others may be identified prior to Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process), is shown in Figure 43. In this example, a Leeds Bradford NELSA departure from runway 32 routing north via N601 currently has to fly additional track miles to remain within CAS, routing first to NELSA before joining N601. Option 2 would enable Leeds Bradford to design a truncated SID that turns to RIBEL earlier, creating a more efficient route and reducing planned track miles.

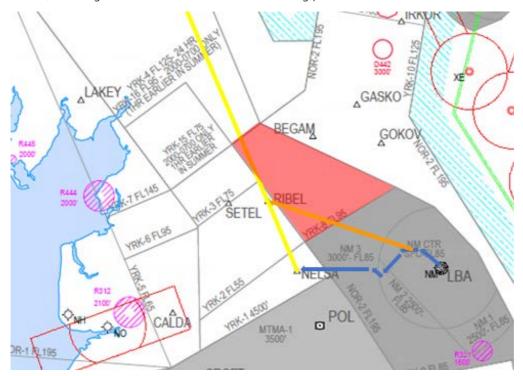


Figure 43: Adapted internal airspace map showing an example of an early turn providing track miles savings by routing a departure route/link route outside of CAS. (Blue arrows = NELSA SID, Yellow line = N601, Orange arrow = potential direct link route, Red area = new CAS requirement)

Additional CAS enabling departures to take more direct routings would reduce the track miles, improving environmental and economic performance. In addition, the SID/network interface could be optimised to reduce route conflictions, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload, and increasing capacity and resilience.



The additional CAS required to implement Option 2 could be incorporated into any additional airspace required to implement the corresponding route network change.

The quantity of additional CAS required for this option could be limited by re-joining the ATS route earlier. However, this would limit the environmental and economic benefits of this option.

The use of stepped bases for CAS will also ensure that any additional CAS is kept to a minimum.

The requirement for additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. However, improvements to the SID/route network interface could potentially allow for the release of CAS in other areas, and clawback procedures/ flexible use of airspace will be considered to minimise any impact on Military activities.

Conclusion

Option 2 could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface without being constrained by the extant bases or lateral limits of existing CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. Additionally, there may be the potential to release some CAS increasing accessibility for airspace users.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Improved CCO/CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- Minor impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- SID endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 11 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.6. Arrival Connectivity

Arrival connectivity seeks to provide connectivity between the UK ATS route network and airport arrival structures.

6.5.6.1. Concept 0: Baseline

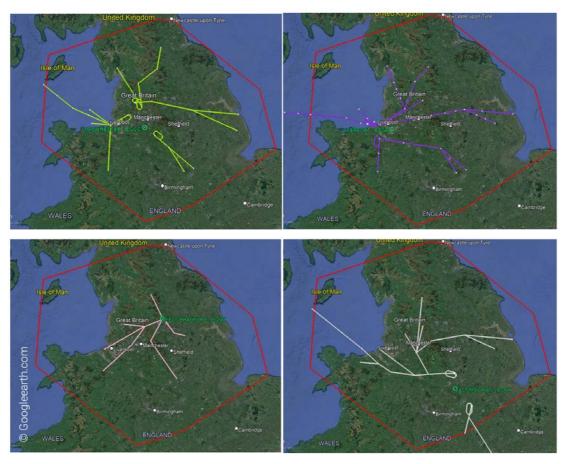


Figure 44: Geographic location of extant holds and arrival routes; Manchester (top left, yellow), Liverpool (top right, purple), Leeds Bradford (bottom left, pink) and East Midlands (bottom right, white)

'A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

Arrivals into Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands follow published STARs to transition from the ATS route network to the published holds (see Figure 44). A STAR is a standard ATS route identified in an approach procedure by which aircraft should proceed from the enroute phase to an initial approach fix. It is a published Instrument Flight Plan (IFP) procedure with a corresponding chart.

Arrivals into Leeds Bradford follow Standard Inbound Routes (see Figure 44). This differs from a STAR by not being a published IFP procedure with a corresponding chart. A Standard Inbound Route is published in the relevant airport section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).

The other airports contained within the scope of this airspace change have arrival procedures published within the relevant airport section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).



As previously discussed, the four airports listed above are pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme of work. These ACPs will be aligned with this submission, and seek to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.

In this option, any new/revised airport approach procedures and arrival structures will need to interface appropriately with the extant arrival routes. Connectivity to the four airports will be maintained.

Additionally, connectivity will be maintained for those airports within the scope of this change which are not pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to arrival connectivity is shown in Table 24.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
BAE Warton	Liverpool/Leeds Bradford airports: Any SID/STAR design which overlaps with Warton's departure/arrival routes is not favoured. Potentially mitigated by clawback arrangements (to Class G), but concerns with how stakeholders would manage the process.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Welcome changes delivering efficiencies, continuous descent operations, and shortened arrivals from the east/northeast	This will be considered in the developed design options.
Ryanair	Support for continuous descent operations. Longer arrival routes (more track miles) are not favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options
Ryanair	Leeds Bradford airport: More direct routings towards 10NM final Runway 32 when arriving from the south	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	Liverpool airport: The use of additional CAS facilitating lower altitude arrivals for Runway 09 is favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options
Ryanair	Liverpool airport: For Runway 27, an earlier northerly turn for NANTI arrivals and earlier southerly turn for ASMIM arrivals would be welcome; current procedures are fuel/environmentally inefficient.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	Manchester airport: More direct routings towards 10NM final Runway 23R when arriving from the northeast, east and southeast.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) STARs which contain altitude constraints within the coding is beneficial; reduces crew workload, enhances situation awareness and improves safety.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.

Table 24: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to arrival connectivity

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.5.6.2. Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS

The concept of arrival connectivity in Option 1 is to provide connectivity from the UK ATS route network to the finalised airport arrival structure within the confines of existing CAS.

The airports are, in coordination with each other and NERL, redesigning their low-level procedures. Until there is a better understanding of how the airports plan to route their approach procedures, it is not proportionate to determine the preferred arrival structure location and, subsequently, to design a STAR/Standard Inbound Route, as the end point is not yet known.

Preferred arrival structure locations will be confirmed following the Stage 2 submissions as concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

STARs/Standard Inbound Routes will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport arrival structure.

The arrival connectivity is anticipated to:

- Provide an arrival route that remains separated from departures reducing controller and pilot workload.
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Option 1 provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airport arrival structure via STARs/Standard Inbound Routes. However, until the arrival route endpoints are finalised the potential routing is unknown. Arrival routes will be designed to remain separated from departure aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller and pilot workload.

Conclusion

Option 1 could improve the efficiency of STAR/Standard Inbound Route profiles, increasing capacity, resilience, and predictability, reducing planned track miles, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. It is noted that the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Improved connectivity enabling CDO benefit
- Improved CCO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Improved connectivity reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the arrival routes within existing CAS reduces the options available to limit route conflictions
- Maintaining the arrival routes within existing CAS precludes the most direct routes, limiting the benefits to capacity, in addition to economic and environmental performance
- Planned airport arrival procedures are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

12 design principles were "MET"



- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.6.3. Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS

The concept of arrival connectivity in Option 2 is to provide connectivity from the UK ATS route network to the finalised airport arrival structure without the constraint of existing CAS.

STARs/Standard Inbound Routes will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport arrival structure.

The provision of this connectivity provides the same benefits as Option 1, but would not be limited to the confines of existing CAS; removing this restriction will allow the routing of STARs and Standard Inbound Routes, outside of existing CAS.

An indicative example of this, (others may be identified prior to Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process), is shown in Figure 45. In this example, Leeds Bradford traffic currently arrives from the south via TNT, following the inbound arrival route: TNT – DENBY – LBA. This traffic would be provisioned with a new STAR which would redistribute the traffic away from the eastern edge of the Manchester TMA, relieving this high-density traffic area.

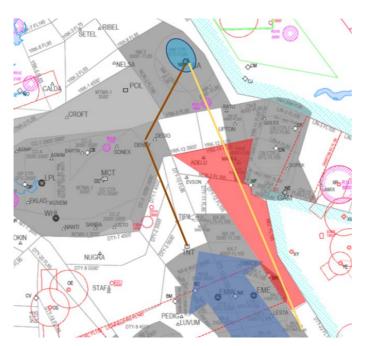


Figure 45: Adapted internal airspace map showing an example of an early turn that could relocate Leeds Bradford arrival aircraft into less congested airspace using a STAR following a route requiring new CAS outside the extant CAS boundary, to the east. (Brown arrows = EGNM Standard Inbound Route from the south, Blue arrow = northbound traffic flow, Yellow arrow = potential new STAR to LBA or equivalent arrival structure, Red area = new CAS requirement).

Currently, where arrival/departure route conflictions exist, arrivals are deconflicted by controllers either through vectoring or by issuing vertical constraints (e.g., an early descent, or interrupted descent profile) in order to safely separate against departure flights.

In Option 2, the use of additional CAS allows the route design to redistribute arrival traffic away from the busier regions of the Manchester TMA, simplifying and/or removing route conflictions in this airspace which currently limit CCO/CDO Operations. By reducing these route conflictions, arrivals and



departures can follow a more optimal vertical profile, reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions, as well as reducing controller workload and improving capacity and resilience. Additional CAS would enable arrivals to take more direct routings, further improving environmental and economic performance.

This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and airport arrival structures without the constraint of existing CAS. By providing additional airspace for the STARs/Standard Inbound Routes, aircraft can be redistributed within the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace to provide fuel, capacity and resilience benefits by reducing route conflictions and controller and pilot workload. This option will require additional CAS and, as such, could have a minor negative impact on the operations of the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users.

Conclusion

Option 2 could improve the efficiency of arrival routes without being constrained by the extant bases or lateral limits of existing CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes, and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Improved CCO/CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- Minor impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users operations
- Arrival route endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.7. Arrival Structures

The concept options for airport arrival structures seek to provide delay absorption structures for aircraft arriving at the MTMA airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands.

The options presented reflect the *type* of delay absorption structure, not the position; although where initial airport engagement has provided some information on the suitability of certain locations this is captured in each option.

6.5.7.1. Option 0: Baseline



Figure 46: Geographic location of extant airport holds and associated traffic flows; Manchester (yellow), Liverpool (purple), Leeds Bradford (pink) and East Midlands (white).

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

Delay absorption structures, primarily holds, are included at the end of airport arrival procedures/routes to safely absorb the delay of aircraft which are unable to land or continue their flight. This could be as a result of delay (e.g., caused by airport capacity constraints), or unplanned events (e.g., aircraft emergency, runway closure, abnormal weather etc).

In the event of *predictable* delay, ATC endeavour to absorb this pre-departure and/or within the enroute phase of flight. Where it is not possible to do so, and in the case of an unplanned event, delay absorption structures are utilised closer to the airport.

The MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands, use the following radial holds, as shown in Figure 46:

- DAYNE (Manchester, FL70-140)
- MIRSI (Manchester, FL60 140)
- ROSUN (Manchester, FL70 -140)
- KEGUN (Liverpool, FL70 100)



- TIPOD (Liverpool, FL70 100)
- LBA (Leeds Bradford, FL80 120)
- ROKUP (East Midlands, FL80 140)
- PIGOT (East Midlands, FL80 140)

Radar data from 1-7 August 2022, a busy summer week, demonstrates that the DAYNE and MIRSI holds are both regularly utilised, ROSUN is less regularly used and KEGUN, TIPOD, LBA, ROKUP and PIGOT have only limited use, see Figure 47.

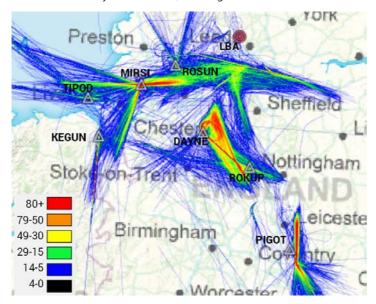


Figure 47: Flight density plot for Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands arrivals (5,500ft to FL145, Aug 1-7, 2022)

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports are pursuing their own ACPs (<u>ACP-2019-23</u>, <u>ACP-2015-09</u>, <u>ACP-2021-066</u> and <u>ACP-2019-44</u>, respectively), aligned with this submission, to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration, with each other and with NERL, to ensure that the airspace remains fully compatible.

Based on current traffic levels, there is limited requirement for holding in this airspace; therefore, it is considered that, in terms of capacity, the extant radial holds will likely support future growth in arrival demand.

The extant radial holds are compatible with the current lower airspace environment. However, until the airspace changes from the airport ACPs are defined, NERL is unable to determine if the existing holds are in the preferred hold locations.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to arrival structures is shown in Table 25.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
Manchester airport	Currently traffic is delayed in the hold when EGGP are on a left-hand circuit.	The interaction between Manchester and Liverpool traffic flows will be considered in the options development.



Liverpool airport	Liverpool ACP design is considering not having a hold apart from contingency. Significant changes to the original design are not favoured.	NERL will consider the number and location of holds as part of the development of the holistic design considering stakeholder feedback and design requirements. Consideration will need to be given for how the release procedures will work if the number of holds (currently 2) is reduced from today.
Leeds Bradford airport Currently the LBA hold is used on a regular basis, only for weather etc.		Traffic demand and capacity of the holds will be considered in the options development.
East Midlands airport	Question — has a switch merge been considered	Switch merge is a variation on a Point Merge system which is considered in the linear delay absorption options.
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) transition routings linking STARs to instrument approach procedures are beneficial; improve predictability, and crew situation awareness	This will be considered in the development of the design options.

Table 25: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to arrival structures

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.5.7.2. Option 1: Radial holds

For Option 1, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and new radial holding structures will be introduced as required.

Radial holds are 'racetrack' type structures, with a pre-defined number of holding levels (separated by 1,000 ft, single aircraft occupancy) and a specified dimension, located over a holding fix. The holding fix can be on the ATS route or away from it and is reached by a STAR or flight plannable direct route (DCT).

MTMA airspace will benefit from the use of radial holds to absorb delay for arriving aircraft as needed. However, the location and number of radial holds is not yet known, and will be dependent on the design of the route network and the airport planned arrival and departure procedures.

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative radial hold locations, see Figure 48 to Figure 51, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 26, on their suitability. Note: hold locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.

Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

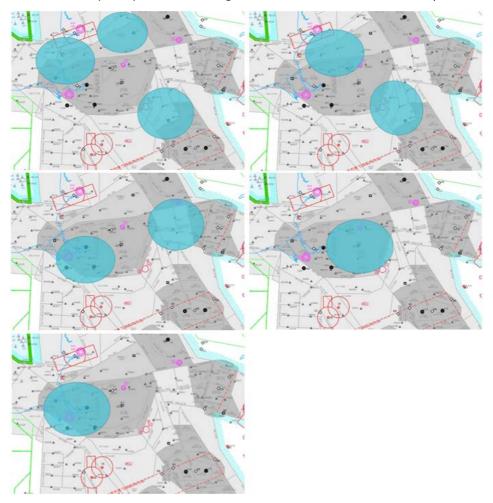
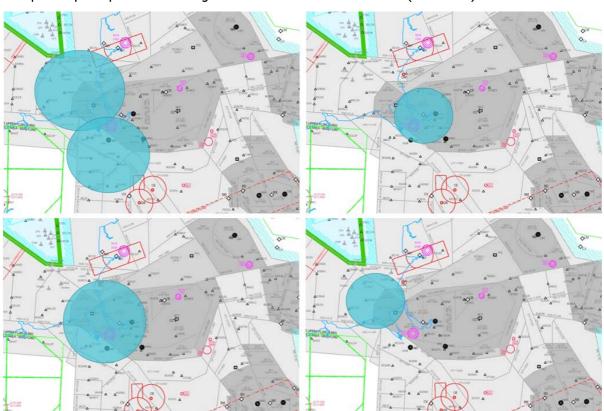


Figure 48: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Manchester airport; in order top left to bottom right: optimised holds, north and south holds, east and west holds, overhead EGCC airport, overhead EGGP airport. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

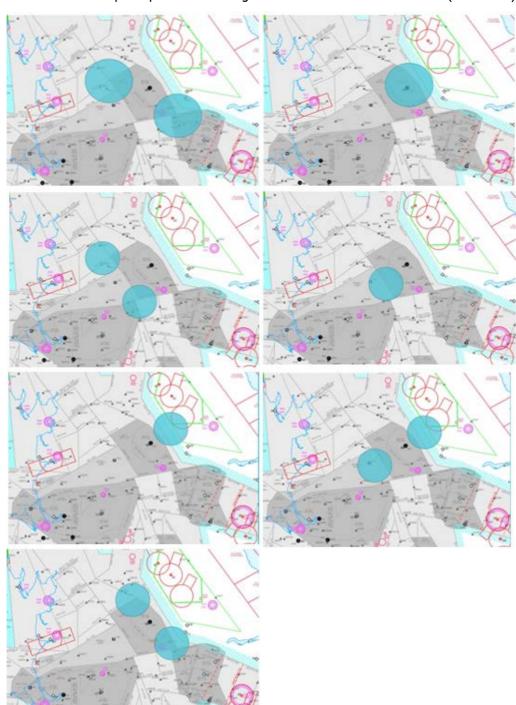




Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 49: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Liverpool airport; top left: optimised holds, top right: overhead the airport, bottom left: near the airport, bottom right: single contingency hold. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

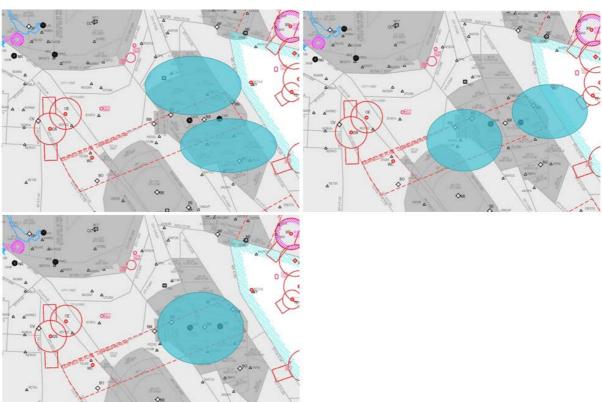




Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 50: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Leeds Bradford airport; in order top left to bottom right: northwest and southeast holds, published hold overhead the airport, northwest and southwest holds, west hold equidistant from both runways, east hold equidistant from both runways, east and west holds, holds at the end of each extended runway centreline. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.





East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 51: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve East Midlands airport; top left: north and south holds, top right: east and west holds, bottom left: overhead the airport. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
Leeds Bradford airport	Consider a hold on the western edge of the airspace and to the east of POL.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.

Table 26: Stakeholder feedback on potential optimised existing radial holds and new radial hold locations



Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports, in coordination with each other and NERL, are redesigning their low-level procedures. Until a better understanding exists of the airport departure and arrival procedures, it is not possible to determine the preferred hold location, ensuring alignment with both the enroute and the airport airspace changes. As such, preferred radial hold locations will be confirmed following the Stage 2 submissions as the concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

In Option 1, the potential to introduce new radial holds and/or optimise current holds could require increased CAS airspace to ensure they can be safely positioned for low level and enroute operations. This may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users operations, however NERL will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.

Existing holds can be kept to maintain safety, or amended to enhance safety. An existing hold will not be removed unless it can be demonstrated safety is either maintained or improved. New radial holds could be designed (position and orientation) to reduce route conflictions resulting from aircraft routing to sub-optimal holding locations, thereby enhancing safety.

Existing radial holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. Additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airports arrivals.

In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new radial holds would be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles, and enabling improved economic and environmental performance compared to today.

Additionally, more optimal positioning/orientation of radial holds could deconflict arrival/departure traffic enabling more continuous profiles.

Conclusion

Optimised and new radial holds, could create additional space for routes, reduce route confliction points, enable more continuous profiles, and reduce track miles potentially improving capacity, environmental and economic performance, and reducing controller workload.

Benefits

- Improved safety
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for arrivals
- · Reduction in controller workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO through optimised radial hold locations
- Controller familiarity with radial holds

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users operations
- Hold locations are not yet determined
- Sequencing is not as straightforward as a point merge/ trombone structure.



The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Radial holds is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.7.3. Option 2: New linear delay absorption structures

For Option 2, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and at least one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced as required.

Linear delay absorption structures e.g., Point Merge and Trombone, see Figure 52, utilise PBN procedures in terminal areas, enabling controllers to sequence and merge arrivals without vectoring to simplify and enhance arrival operations, enable continuous descent operations, and maintain runway throughput.

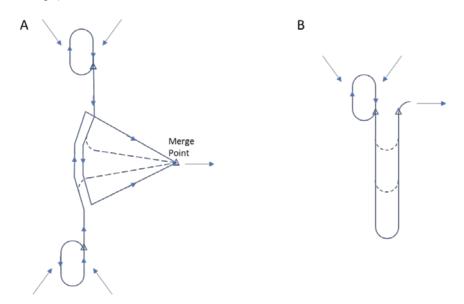


Figure 52: Examples of linear delay absorption structures. A- Point Merge structure, B- Trombone structure. Solid line represents planned route, dashed line represents indicative early turns to achieve spacing.

With these structures, arrivals on approach to the airport follow a defined PBN procedure. Trombone procedures replace typical vectoring patterns with a set of waypoints defined in the upwind, downwind, and final approach segments which, through controller (tactical) route changes, support path stretching/shortening for separation and spacing management as required. For Point Merge, this is similarly achieved along the sequencing legs, by controllers clearing aircraft to turn, once traffic permits, to the Merge Point. From the exit point, aircraft join the final approach via a fixed path, a transition, requiring minimal controller intervention. Without a transition, connecting the merge point to the end of the runway, the benefit of sequencing aircraft in this manner is limited.

Linear delay absorption structures provide a finite amount of delay absorption relative to their size, for instance larger structures take longer to fly the full procedure and therefore more delay without the need for resorting to other methods. A feature of these structures is the need to include radial holds at the entry points in order to provide safe contingency or extra delay absorption when the overall capacity of the structure is exceeded. The use of arrival management tools (AMAN or XMAN) to slow aircraft before they reach the structures can also ensure the capacity is not exceeded.

As such, with the current requirement to include a radial hold as part of the procedure, see the Policy for Point Merge and Trombone Transition Procedures (Ref 9), these structures can utilise excessively



large airspace volumes, and design consideration is required to ensure they remain clear of departing aircraft or other airspace users.

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative locations for optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with linear delay absorption structures, see Figure 53 to Figure 55, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 27 on their suitability. Note: locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.

Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

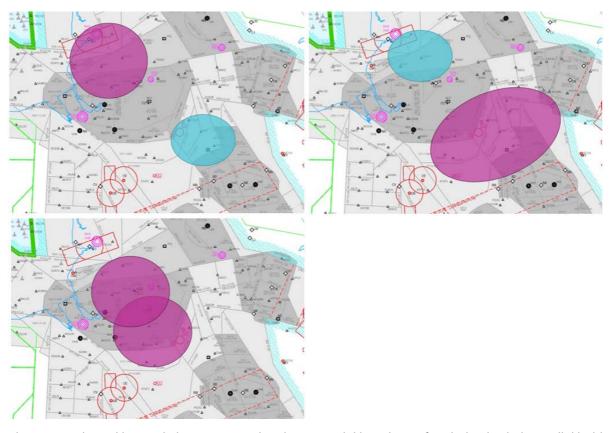


Figure 53: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Manchester airport; top left: northerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds and a single radial hold to the south, top right: southerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds and a single radial hold to the north, bottom left: two Point Merges each with a contingency hold providing a switch merge system. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.



Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

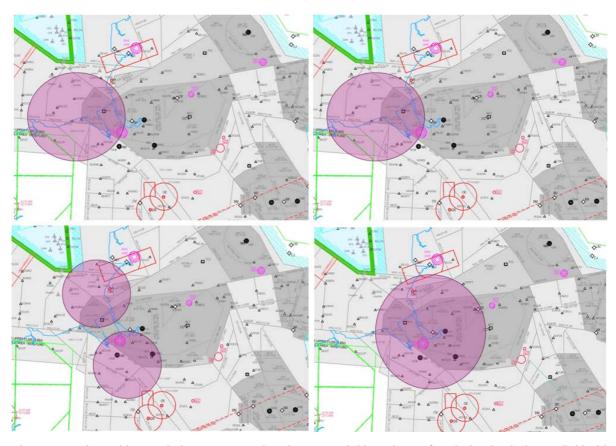


Figure 54: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Liverpool airport; top left: Point Merge with 1 contingency hold, top right: Point Merge with 2 contingency holds, bottom left: two Point Merges each with a contingency hold, bottom right: Trombone with 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.



Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

No designs identified, as Leeds Bradford currently does not have any published holds at or above 7,000ft and therefore a new hold will need to be introduced.

East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

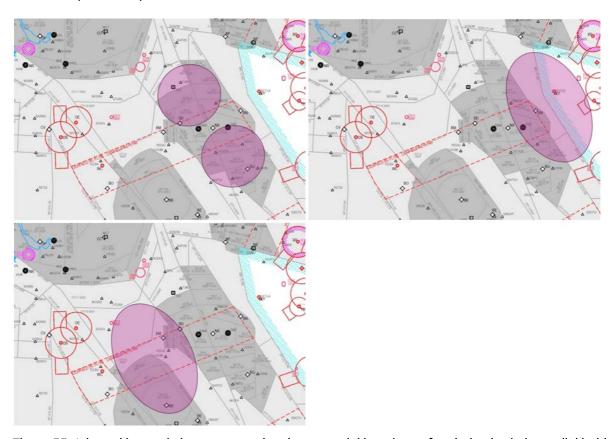


Figure 55: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve East Midlands airport; top left: northerly and southerly Point Merges each with a contingency hold, top right: easterly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds, bottom left: westerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design	
Jet2.com	Point Merge could be utilised during night hours to maximise arrival efficiency into East Midlands during high traffic demand at night.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	
Manchester airport General concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.		This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	



Jet2.com BA	Point Merge system to the South of Manchester airport may not be feasible due to congestion/conflicting traffic in the area	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	
ВА	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	
BAE Warton	Potential impact on how aircraft are presented to Warton (and Blackpool) as they route around the Point Merge; should this option be considered further, we would like to understand the likely impact.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, DP6, DP8, DP9 and DP10; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
recommendation for airfield feedback/input.		NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
		This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, and DP6; subsequently Option 2 has been rejected.	

Table 27: Stakeholder feedback on the locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures

Linear delay absorption structures reduce the requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, reducing controller and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, thereby improving safety.

However, the transition procedures require traditional radial holds at the end of the STAR, see the Policy for Point Merge and Trombone Transition Procedures (Ref 9), to accommodate situations where 'delay is not determined'. Thus, the volume of airspace required for both the Point Merge/Trombone and the accompanying radial hold, would significantly limit the airspace available for the redesign and optimisation of routes, specifically, reducing the possibility of implementing systemised route structures in MTMA airspace.



This is most evident regarding the systemisation of arrivals and departures for Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports. Considering the current radial hold locations (DAYNE/ ROSUN/ MIRSI/ TIPOD/ KEGUN/ ROKUP/ PIGOT), and their proximity to the airports, it is viewed that multiple systemised/part-systemised routes could not be deployed at the same time as linear delay absorption structures in this airspace. As such, the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option.

SMEs have identified that, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airports, any linear delay absorption structure would need to be located some distance away from the airports, potentially increasing track miles flown for arrivals, and would likely require increased CAS. As such, the location of these structures could significantly impact the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. It is noted that potentially the time-banded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on the wider aviation community.

In addition, the optimisation of departure profiles could potentially be limited by the requirement to remain deconflicted against the large volume of airspace needed for a linear delay absorption structure in this airspace.

Conclusion

Linear delay absorption structures reduce the requirement for tactical vectoring and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, reducing controller and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, and safety. However, this option would occupy a large volume of airspace, reducing the possibility of implementing systemised route structures in MTMA airspace, and limiting the optimisation of departure profiles. Additionally, the complexity of this airspace may require linear delay absorption structures to be located further out from the airports, increasing the track miles flown for arrivals. This option would require increased CAS, impacting Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users.

Benefits

- Improved safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Improved predictability

Issues

- Requires associated contingency radial holds which utilise a large area
- Not compatible with the implementation of systemised route structures in this airspace; the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Increased track miles for arrivals
- Limits optimisation of departure profiles
- Hold locations are not yet determined

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

4 design principles were "MET"



- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 High, 1 Low)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (6 Med)

Option 2: New linear delay absorption structures, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.5.7.4. Option 3: New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures

For Option 3, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and at least one new radial hold and one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced as required.

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative radial hold locations, see Figure 56 and Figure 57, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 28, on their suitability. Note: locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.

Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

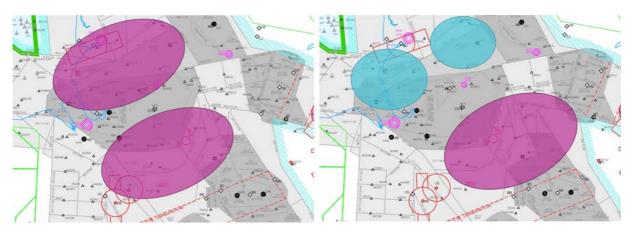


Figure 56: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Manchester airport; left: northerly and southerly Point Merges each with 2 contingency holds, right: southerly Point Merge with two contingency holds and two radial holds to the north. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Following engagement through collaborative options development sessions with Liverpool airport, no workable concepts have been identified under this option.



Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

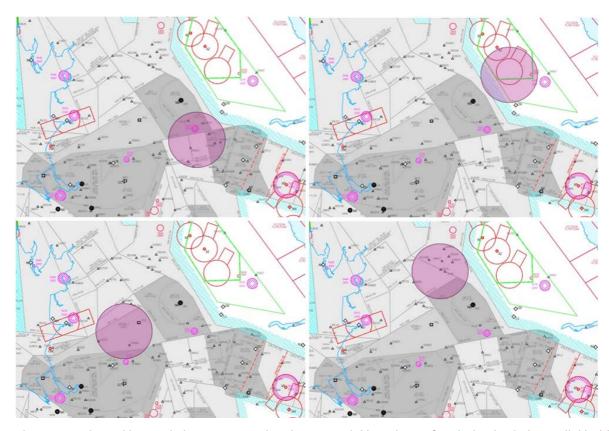


Figure 57: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Leeds Bradford airport; top left: southerly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds, top right: easterly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds, bottom left: westerly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Following engagement through collaborative options development sessions with East Midlands airport, no workable concepts have been identified under this option

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact on design
Manchester airport	General concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10; subsequently Option 3 has been rejected.



Jet2.com BA	Point Merge system to the South of Manchester airport may not be feasible due to congestion/conflicting traffic in the area	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3; subsequently Option 3 has been rejected	
ВА	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3; subsequently Option 3 has been rejected.	
BAE Warton	Potential impact on how aircraft are presented to Warton (and Blackpool) as they route around the Point Merge; should this option be considered further, we would like to understand the likely impact.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, DP6, DP8, DP9 and DP10; subsequently Option 3 has been rejected. At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.		
easyJet	Favour Point Merge for larger traffic volumes/airfields; recommendation for airfield feedback/input.	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
Ryanair	For East Midlands airport, lateral holding facilities are not considered to be a workable solution.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, and DP6; subsequently Option 3 has been rejected.	

Table 28: Stakeholder feedback on the locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures

The introduction of both new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures in Option 3 will likely require substantial additional CAS.

The location of these structures could severely impact the surrounding airports, as well as significantly reducing the accessibility of airspace for the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users.

The resulting complexity of the airspace and potential conflictions with adjacent traffic flows (including departures) limits the aforementioned benefits of introducing new radial holds (as discussed in Option 1) and amplifies the disbenefits of linear delay absorption structures (as discussed in Option 2) in this airspace.



Conclusion

The introduction of *both* new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures, requires a large volume of airspace and therefore substantial additional CAS. The location of these structures could significantly impact surrounding airports, the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. In addition, this option may increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload and reducing safety, capacity, and resilience.

Benefits

Improved predictability

Issues

- Increased controller workload
- Reduced safety, capacity, and resilience
- Requires associated contingency radial holds which utilise a large area
- Not compatible with the implementation of systemised route structures in this airspace; the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Increased track miles for arrivals
- Limits optimisation of departure profiles
- Hold locations are not yet determined

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 2 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 High, 1 Low)
- 8 design principles were "NOT" met (2 High, 6 Med)

Option 3: New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



7. Step 2A Conclusion and Next Steps

- 7.1. Design options presenting opportunities to modernise the airspace within scope of the MTMA ACP have been divided into those addressing the:
 - Route network (split into 5 geographical elements)
 - MTMA airport connectivity (at and above 7,000ft), including departures connectivity, arrivals connectivity, and arrival structures
- 7.2. We have engaged with our stakeholder audience, resulting in comprehensive discussions on the possibilities for the MTMA ACP airspace change.
- 7.3. This engagement has led to a comprehensive list of viable design options, presented as high-level concepts, which address the SoN (Ref 4) and align with the Design Principles (Ref 5) from Stage 1 of the CAP1616 Airspace Change Process.
- 7.4. The comprehensive list of design options has been illustrated within this document and developed through continued stakeholder feedback and engagement.
- 7.5. We have identified all viable options, noting that the Masterplan is a high-level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes, that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.
- 7.6. We also state that, at this stage, we have no reason to believe the indicative design options would not comply with the required technical criteria, once fully refined.
- 7.7. The design options have been evaluated against the Design Principles from Stage 1 of the CAP1616 Airspace Change Process, resulting in the following shortlist of options, see Table 29, which will be carried forward to Stage 2, Step 2B.
- 7.8. The overall timeline for this ACP is consistent with Iteration 2 of the Masterplan (Ref 6) for the regional cluster within which this ACP sits.



		Design Option	Description
	Northern Spine	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Eastern Arm	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements
vork		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
Route Network	Southern Spine	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
R		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Western Arm	Option 1: Systemised	Extends the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
		Option 2: Part-systemised	Extends the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduce non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Central	Option 1: Route connectivity	Provides route connectivity to/from the Central geographic element and the surrounding geographic elements.
Airport Connectivity	Departure Connectivity	Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS	Provides departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS
Airport G		Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS	Provides departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS



Arrival Connectivity	Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Provides arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes without requiring new CAS
	Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS	Provides arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes requiring new CAS
Arrival Structures	Option 1: Radial holds	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be introduced where required.

Table 29: Shortlisted Design Options

CAP1616-FASI: MTMA ST2 Step 2A DesOptsEval Issue 1.1



8. Annex A: Stakeholder List and Engagement Log

Organisation	Notes
BAE Warton (Management and Operations)	
Birmingham Airport (Management and Operations)	
Blackpool Airport (Management and Operations)	
City Airport & Manchester Heliport (Barton) (Management	
and Operations)	
Doncaster Sheffield Airport (Management and Operations)	
East Midlands Airport (Management and Operations)	
Hawarden Airport (Management and Operations)	
Leeds Bradford Airport (Management and Operations)	
Leeds East (Management and Operations)	
Liverpool Airport (Management and Operations)	
Manchester Airport (Management and Operations)	
MoD DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic	NERL Contact
Management)	
Irish Aviation Authority	Non-targeted stakeholder
Connect Chase	AOND
Cannock Chase	AONB
Clwydian Range and Dee Valley	AONB
Forest of Bowland	AONB
Peak District	National Park
Atlantia Airlinea	Airling amountains as identified in Otage 1
Atlantic Airlines	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
British Airways Shuttle	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
easyJet	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
European Air Transport	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Flybe	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Jet2.com	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Lufthansa	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Ryanair	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Thomas Cook Airlines	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1 – ceased operations 2019
Thomson Airways	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Wizz Air	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
A' (10	D. I
Aircraft Owners and Pilot Association (AOPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airport Operators Group (AOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airlines UK	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airport Operators Association (AOA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace4All	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Association of Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems UK	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
(ARPAS-UK)	
Aviation Environment Federation (AEF)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Airline Pilots Association (BALPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Airways (BA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Balloon and Airship Club	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Business and General Aviation Association (BBGA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Gliding Association (BGA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association (BHPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Helicopter Association (BHA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list



British Microlight Aircraft Association (BMAA) / General	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Aviation Safety Council (GASCo)	
British Model Flying Association (BMFA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Skydiving	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Drone Major	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
General Aviation Alliance (GAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers (GATCO)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Heavy Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Helicopter Club of Great Britain (HCGB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Honourable Company of Air Pilots (HCAP)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Iprosurv	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Isle of Man CAA	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Light Aircraft Association (LAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Low Fare Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
PPL/ IR (Europe)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Airprox Board (UKAB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Flight Safety Committee (UKFSC)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list

Table 30: List of Stakeholders

This section summarises the external stakeholder engagement activities conducted during Stage 2. Copies of the engagement material have been shared with the CAA so that they can make sure our engagement was effective.

We met with representative stakeholder groups to discuss our design concepts and discuss how these concepts could align with the airport's ACPs. Each engagement activity either provided an overview of everything being considered or addressed a particular issue.

We re-engaged our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principles development, to involve them in the development of these concepts. However, not all stakeholders have attended.

The engagement activities typically followed this format (this is the "we asked..." element of the typical cycle "we asked, they said, we did"):

- Introductions and scene setting, background to the MTMA, if required
- Airspace change CAP1616 process and the role of stakeholders, design principles, if required
- Today's situation in the region, if required.
- Progress to date and illustrations of concepts for consideration
- Impacts on, and mitigations for, the interests of this stakeholder two-way discussion
- Summarise discussions
- Process notes, conclusions and close
- Copy of the presentation sent out afterwards, sometimes extra email feedback acquired

Engagement activities have been undertaken using a combination of remote communications (using TEAMS) and face-to-face. Table 31 lists the meetings held, giving the date of the primary engagement activity only (subsequent calls/emails etc. not listed in this summary), and the host/audience.

An <u>example presentation</u> is included on the CAA portal, so you can see how we explained this proposal's development to our participating stakeholder groups.

The following table lists the engagement activities we undertook in the 12 months prior to the Stage 2 submission:



Meeting Date	Activity	Audience	Host
23/11/2021	Manchester MAG Stage 2 Options consultation online webinar	PUBLIC hosted by MAG	MAG
18/02/2022 NERL/EGCC/EGNX engagement meeting		NERL/CC/NX/ACOG	NERL
18/02/2022	NERL/EGGP engagement meeting	NERL/GP/ACOG	NERL
18/02/2022	NERL/EGNM engagement meeting	NERL/NM/ACOG	NERL
18/02/2022	NERL/EGNM engagement meeting	NERL/LC/ACOG	NERL
09/03/2022	ACOG - MTMA Tech Coord meeting, MAG NERL Connectivity meeting	ACOG/NATS/MAG/LJLA/LBIA	ACOG
28/03/2022	Leeds Bradford - NERL Design workshop 1 (ADWR)	EGNM/ NATS	NERL
13/04/2022	MTMA Stage 2 Arrival options	ACOG/NATS/MAG	MAG
21/04/2022	East Midlands - NERL Design workshop 1 (ADWR)	EGNX/NATS	NERL
25/04/2022	Leeds Bradford - NERL Design workshop 2 (ADWR)	EGNM/ NATS	NERL
16/05/2022	Liverpool - NERL workshop (ADWR)	EGGP/NERL	NERL
20/05/2022 Manchester MAG Stage 2 Options consultation online webinar		PUBLIC hosted by MAG	MAG
02/06/2022 Leeds Bradford - NERL Design workshop 2 (ADWR)		EGNM/ NATS	EGNM
09/06/2022	Liverpool - ACOG — NERL ACP Technical Design Review	Liverpool Airport, ACOG, NERL	ACOG
27/06/2022	East Midlands MAG Stage 2 Options consultation online webinar	PUBLIC hosted by MAG	MAG
05/07/2022	Leeds Bradford Stage 2 Options consultation webinar	PUBLIC hosted by LBA	EGNM
08/07/2022	Manchester MAG ACP Post Phase 2 Engagement Workshop	NERL - MAG - Osprey	MAG
11/07/2022 MTMA task planning and scoping workshop		ACOG - NERL	ACOG
01/08/2022 Doncaster Airport (EGCN) Potential closure discussion		NERL - Leeds Bradford Airport	NERL
08/08/2022 East Midlands MAG Stage 2 Options Feedback workshop 1 - Arrivals		NERL - mag - Osprey	MAG
05/09/2022	East Midlands ACP Post Phase 1 Design Workshop 2 - Departures	NERL - mag - Osprey	MAG
26/09/2022 – 30/09/2022	External stakeholder Engagement week at PC. MTMA Visualisation sim 1 concepts(3) presented to external stakeholders	MAG Manchester airport, Leeds Bradford Airport + IFP Consultant Cyruss, MAG East Midlands airport, Bae Warton, Liverpool Airport x 2, Jet2 (Base Capt+ Regional Base manager Cpt, British Airways	NERL



		Base Cpt	
19/10/2022	NERL - IAA AF&O Engagement	NERL - IAA	NERL
07/11/2022	MAG EGNX Stage 2 phase 2 online (public) post stakeholder feedback Option	PUBLIC/ STAKEHOLDERS	MAG
	review - DEPARTURES		
14/11/2022	MAG EGNX Stage 2 phase 2 online (public) post stakeholder feedback Option review - ARRIVALS	PUBLIC/ STAKEHOLDERS	MAG
16/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - Light Aircraft Association Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - LAA Airspace and Advocacy Committee Chair	NERL
22/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - Ryanair Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - Ryanair Base Captains:- Base Captain Manchester Apt Ops Base Captain Liverpool Apt Ops Base Captain Leeds Bradford Apt Ops	NERL
23/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - British Gliding Association (BGA)	NERL - BGA Committee + BGA Denbigh CFI BGA X	NERL
24/11/2022	NERL - Bae Hawarden	NERL -Bae Hawarden MATS	NERL
25/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - Mod Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - MOD DAATM	NERL
28/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - Leeds East Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - Leeds East Airport (MD + Merlin Aerospace Consultant)	NERL
28/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - Blackpool Airport Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - Blackpool SATCO Unit Training ATCO	NERL
29/11/2022	NERL stage 2 - ' All Others@ Stage 1 listed stakeholders	NERL - Stage 1 listed stakeholders - All Others not individually engaged.	NERL
08/12/2022	NERL Stage 2 - Lead Operator Carrier Panel (LOCP)	NERL - LOCP & NERL Customer Affairs	NERL
10/01/2023	NERL - GAA ALLIANCE	GAA	NERL
10/01/2023	NERL stage 2 - easyJet Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - easyJet (Manchester & Liverpool Base Cpt's)	NERL
18/01/2023	NERL stage 2 - Birmingham Airport Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - EGBB Manager ATC, Watch Manager	NERL



19/01/2023	NERL stage 2 - Birmingham Airport Stakeholder Engagement	NERL - Birmingham Airport Head of Sustainability	NERL
24/01/2023 NERL stage 2 - City Airport Barton Stakeholder Engagement		NERL - Martinair Flying School, Northwest Aerobatics, Merlin Aerospace Consulting	NERL
26/01/2023	NERL - BGA Engagement (BGA Feedback review requested by BGA 05/01/23)	NERL - BGA Committee + BGA Denbigh CFI	NERL
30/08/22	NERL CAA Transition Altitude Meeting	NERL CAA	NERL
17/11/2022	NERL CAA Doncaster Sheffield Airspace closure Meeting	NERL CAA	NERL

Table 31: Stakeholder engagement log



9. Annex B: Glossary

э. <i>-</i>	Tillex D. Glossaly	
AARA	Air to Air Refuelling Areas	Areas designated for the process of transferring aviation fuel from one aircraft to another
ACOG	Airspace Change Organising Group	ACOG's role is to coordinate the delivery of key aspects of the UK Government's Airspace Modernisation Strategy
ACP	Airspace Change Proposal	An Airspace Change Proposal is a request from a 'change sponsor', usually an airport or a provider of air navigation services (including air traffic control), to change the notified airspace design
agl	Above Ground Level	Vertical distance with reference to the ground.
AIP	Aeronautical Information Publication	A publication issued by or with the authority of a state and containing aeronautical information of a lasting character essential to air navigation.
AMP	Airspace Masterplan	The Masterplan identifies where airspace changes are needed to support the delivery of the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.
AMS	Airspace Modernisation Strategy	The strategy sets out the ends, ways and means of modernising airspace
ANSP	Air Navigation Service Provider	An Air Navigation Service Provider is an organisation that provides the service of managing the aircraft in flight or on the manoeuvring area of an airport and which is the legitimate holder of that responsibility.
AONB	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	An Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty is a designated exceptional landscape whose distinctive character and natural beauty are precious enough to be safeguarded in the national interest.
ATC	Air Traffic Control	Air traffic control is a service provided by ground-based air traffic controllers who direct aircraft on the ground and through a given section of controlled airspace and can provide advisory services to aircraft in non-controlled airspace.
ATCO	Air Traffic Control Officer	Air traffic Control Officers are personnel responsible for the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic in the global air traffic control system
ATS	Air Traffic Services	An air traffic service (ATS) is a service which regulates and assists aircraft in real-time to ensure their safe operations.
BGA	British Gliding Association	The governing body for the sport of gliding in the UK.
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority	The Civil Aviation Authority oversees and regulates all aspects of civil aviation in the United Kingdom.
CAP1385	CAA Performance-based Navigation (PBN): Enhanced Route Spacing Guidance	Guidelines for the spacing requirements of UK ATS routes



CAP1616	CAA Airspace Change Process	The CAA's guidance on the regulatory process for changing the notified airspace design and planned and permanent redistribution of air traffic.
CAP1711	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy	See AMS.
CAS	Controlled Airspace	Generic term for the airspace in which an air traffic control service is provided as standard; note that there are different sub classifications of airspace that define the particular air traffic services available in defined classes of controlled airspace.
CCO	Continuous Climb Operations	Continuous Climb Operations is an aircraft operating technique facilitated by the airspace and procedures design and assisted by appropriate ATC procedures, allowing the execution of a flight profile optimised to the performance of aircraft, leading to significant economy of fuel and environmental benefits in terms of noise and emissions reduction.
CDO	Continuous Descent Operations	Continuous Descent Operations is an aircraft operating technique in which an arriving aircraft descends from an optimal position with minimum thrust and avoids level flight to the extent permitted by the safe operation of the aircraft and compliance with published procedures and ATC instructions.
CDR	Conditional Route	A Conditional Route is defined as non-permanent ATS route or portion thereof which can be planned and used under specified conditions.
CFMU	Central Flow Management Unit	Centralised air traffic flow management capability within Eurocontrol, providing, amongst other services, flight plan processing for Europe.
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide	A greenhouse gas produced by burning aviation fuel.
CTA	Control Area	A control area is a Controlled Airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.
DAATM	Defence Airspace Air Traffic Management	The DAATM is the MoD focal point for all Defence Airspace policy, including airspace related to the UK Low Flying.
DCT	Direct	(Direct) Waypoint to waypoint routing, which does not use an airway. DCT's are published in the RAD appendix 4
DfT	Department for Transport	The Department for Transport is the United Kingdom government department responsible for the English transport network and a limited number of transport matters in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland that have not been devolved.
DP	Design Principle	The Design Principles encompass the safety, environmental and operational criteria and strategic policy objectives that the change sponsor aims for in developing the airspace change proposal.



		T
DVOR	Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Range	A Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Range is a ground-based Navigation Aid that allows the airborne receiving equipment to derive the magnetic bearing from the station to the aircraft.
EGCC	Manchester Airport	ICAO code for Manchester Airport
EGCN	Doncaster Sheffield Airport	ICAO code for Doncaster Sheffield Airport. Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased operations December 2022.
EGGP	Liverpool Airport	ICAO code for Liverpool Airport
EGNM	Leeds Bradford Airport	ICAO code for Leeds Bradford Airport
FAS	Future Airspace Strategy	A forerunner of the AMS
FASI	Future Airspace Strategy Implementation North	An airspace programme modernising airspace in the north of the UK
FIR	Flight Information Region	Flight Information Region (Airspace below FL255)
FL	Flight Level	A flight level (FL) is an aircraft's altitude at standard air pressure (1013 hPa), expressed in hundreds of feet.
FRA	Free Route Airspace	Free route airspace (FRA) is a specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point.
ft	feet	The standard measure for vertical distances used in air traffic control
GA	General Aviation	All civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The most common type of GA activity is recreational flying by private light aircraft and gliders, but it can range from paragliders and parachutists to microlights and private corporate jet flights.
hPa	Hectopascal	The Hectopascal is the international unit for measuring atmospheric or barometric pressure.
IFP	Instrument Flight Rules	Instrument Flight Rules are rules which allow properly equipped aircraft to be flown under instrument meteorological conditions.
LAA	Light Aircraft Association	A NATMAC member representing Light Aircraft users
LAC	London Area Control	The unit which manages the enroute traffic in the London Flight Information Region. This includes enroute airspace over England and Wales up to the Scottish border.
MoD	Ministry of Defence	Department responsible for implementing the defence policy set by His Majesty's Government, and the headquarters of the British Armed Forces
MTMA	Manchester TMA	TMA surrounding the Manchester group airports
	•	+



NATMAC	National Air Traffic Management Advisory Committee	A group of organisations representing various users of the UK Airspace
NATS	UK ANSP	The UK's licenced air traffic service provider for the enroute airspace that connects our airports with each other, and with the airspace of neighbouring states. In addition, the air navigation service provider at various UK airports.
NERL	NATS En Route plc	See NATS
PBN	Performance Based Navigation	Performance Based Navigation is a generic term for modern standards for aircraft navigation capabilities including satellite navigation (as opposed to 'conventional' navigation standards).
RAD	Route Availability Document	The Route Availability Document is a flight-planning document.
RAF	Royal Air Force	United Kingdom's air and space force.
RAFAT	RAF Aerobatic Team	Aerobatics display team of the Royal Air Force based at RAF Waddington.
RC	Radar Corridor	Radar Corridors are routes that allow aircraft to cross controlled airspace with minimum disturbance to controllers and other aircraft.
SARG	Safety & Airspace Regulation Group	Drive UK civil aviation safety standards including overseeing aircraft, airlines, and air traffic controllers. Responsible for the planning and regulation of UK airspace.
ScAC	Scottish Area Control	The unit which manages the enroute traffic within the Scottish Flight Information Region.
ScTMA	Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area	TMA surrounding the Scottish group airports
SFC	Surface	Ground level or sea level
SID	Standard Instrument Departure	A Standard Instrument Departure is a published route with climb for aircraft to follow straight after take-off
SME	Subject Matter Expert	A subject-matter expert is a person who is an authority in a particular area or topic.
SoN	Statement of Need	The Statement of Need sets out what issue or opportunity an airspace change seeks to address.
STAR	Standard Arrival Route	A Standard Terminal Arrival Route is a published route for arriving traffic. In today's system these bring aircraft from the route network to the holds (some distance from the airport at high levels), from where they follow ATC instructions (see Vector) rather than a published route. Under PBN it is possible to connect the STAR to the runway via a Transition.



ТА	Transition Altitude	The Transition Altitude is the altitude at or below which the vertical position of an aircraft is controlled by reference to altitudes.
TMA	Terminal Manoeuvring Area	A Terminal Manoeuvring Area is a Control Area normally established at the confluence of ATS Routes in the vicinity of one or more major aerodromes.
UIR	Upper Information Region	Upper Information Region (Airspace above FL245)



10. Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment

AMS ref	Description	RAG	Notes
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Create sufficient airspace capacity to deliver safe and efficient growth of commercial aviation	G	This ACP aims to deliver safe and efficient growth in capacity
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Progressively reduce the noise of individual flights, through quieter operating procedures and, in situations where planning decisions have enabled growth which may adversely affect noise, require that noise impacts are considered through the airspace design process and clearly communicated	G	This ACP proposes changes to the enroute network which would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft. As such, in accordance with the DfT altitude-based priorities, noise impacts are not prioritised.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Use the minimum volume of controlled airspace consistent with safe and efficient air traffic operations	G	The volume of airspace required will be balanced; where new CAS is required this would be minimised and where possible, CAS that is no longer required will be released.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	In aiming for a shared and integrated airspace, facilitate safe and ready access to airspace for all legitimate classes of airspace users, including commercial traffic, General Aviation and the military, and new entrants such as drones and spacecraft	G	The airspace will be classified to support access to users as appropriate.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Not conflict with national security requirements (temporary or permanent) specified by the Secretary of State for Defence.	G	There is no conflict with national security requirements.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Passengers- Fewer flight delays and service disruptions at short notice will save time and improve the passenger experience. A more efficient airspace will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards, leading to better value, including consistent quality of service, and more choice.	G	This ACP aims to introduce more efficient airspace which will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Aircraft Operators- the airspace structure is a key determinant of costs, punctuality and environmental performance. More direct and efficient flightpaths will mean lower costs for operators because they will save on fuel and be able to enhance the utilisation of their aircraft. Timely access to appropriate airspace is essential for the maintenance of military capability. Airspace modernisation must enable this while minimising impact on other users. Airspace modernisation is also expected to improve access to airspace for General Aviation, by enabling greater integration (rather than segregation) of different airspace user groups. The same is true for new airspace users such as drones and spacecraft.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Airline operators, the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users have been continuously engaged with and positive feedback received.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Airports - the sharing of accurate flight information about traffic using our airspace is expected to improve runway throughput and resilience. Additional airspace capacity will provide airports with the scope to develop their operations in line with their business plans (subject to planning considerations). Enhanced technology combined with updated airspace design enables safe, expeditious and efficient management of increased traffic.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity of the network airspace is a key objective. These designs have been developed in collaboration with the airports which will assist airports to develop their operations in line with their business plans.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	UK Economy - efficiency and enhanced global connections and emerging aviation technologies can help drive growth.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity, efficiency and reduced environmental

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

CAP1616-FASI: MTMA ST2 Step 2A DesOptsEval Issue 1.1

	$\mathcal{N}\Delta I$		
			impacts are all targets which will help the wider UK economy.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Communities- airspace modernisation offers environmental improvements because aircraft can climb sooner, descend more quietly and navigate more accurately around populated centres. In some areas, the increase in traffic can lead to an increase in noise, or the concentration of traffic can concentrate noise over a smaller area, which can reduce the areas in which noise is heard and offer the opportunity for respite routes. This means that not every community will benefit, so it is important that noise is managed as well as possible, in adherence to government policy. Airports should also consider whether they can develop airspace change proposals to reduce noise, i.e. to reduce the total adverse health effects of noise. Where aircraft are able to follow more fuel-efficient routes, wider society will also benefit because fewer CO ₂ emissions will reduce greenhouse-gas (GHG) impacts.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Reduced environmental impacts are key targets. Improved airspace allowing CCO/CDOs aim to reduce CO ₂ emissions and GHG impacts. The changes proposed are all above FL70 (not withstanding possible release of CAS) hence no significant noise impacts are anticipated.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Safety - maintaining a high standard of safety has priority over all other ends to be achieved by airspace modernisation	G	This ACP will maintain the high standard of safety.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Efficiency - consistent with the safe operation of aircraft, airspace modernisation should secure the most efficient use of airspace and the expeditious flow of traffic	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Integration- airspace modernisation should satisfy the requirements of operators and owners of all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic, including all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Environmental performance - the interests of all stakeholders affected by the use of airspace should be taken into account when it is modernised, in line with guidance provided by the Government on environmental objectives, the Air Navigation Guidance 2017, which sets out how carbon emissions, air quality and noise should be considered	G	This ACP aims to be consistent with the objectives in ANG2017. The proposed airspace structures will aim to strike an appropriate balance in accordance with the environmental objectives as set out in the ANG 2017.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Defence and security - airspace modernisation should facilitate the integrated operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Liaison with the MoD will ensure effective integration of the operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	International alignment - airspace modernisation should take account of any international recommended practices or obligations related to the UK's air navigation functions, such as those from ICAO and the EU.	G	This ACP has considered all international recommended practices and obligations.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Airspace must enable growth	G	This ACP aims to enable future growth.

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

A / A TCC



11. Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation

11.1. MTMA Design Options Assessment Matrix

AN	NEX D	- MTMA Op	tions assessment matrix					
DP	Priority	Quick Ref	Description	Suggested areas to consider (but not limited to)	Assessment means	Red	Amber	Green
1	High	Safety	The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	Safety risk	SME - subjective	Unacceptable level of safety risk	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
		0	The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the	Delay Absorption	SME - Subjective		Minor reduction in delay absorption	Maintain or improve delay absorption
2	High	Operational	ATC network.	Disruption Recovery	SME - Subjective	Major reduction in disruption recovery	Minor reduction in disruption recovery	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
3	High	Operational	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will	Capacity	SME - Subjective	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading but provides no capacity benefit	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity Design option
			minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	Controller Workload	SME - Subjective	Design option increases ATCO workload	No change or minor increase to ATCO workload	decreases ATCO workload
			The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace	FRA compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with FRA	Significant changes with FRA required for compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
4	High	Technical	(FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low- level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting the provision of the pro	ATS route network compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with ATS route network	Significant changes with ATS route network required for compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with ATS route network
			capacity).	Lower level airspace compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with lower level airspace	Significant changes with lower level airspace required for compatibility	required for compatibility with lower level airspace
5	Medium	Economic	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	Economic performance	SME - Subjective	Economic performance reduced	Economic performance as per today	Economic performance increased
6	Medium	Environmental	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	CO2 emissions	SME - Subjective	CO ₂ emissions increased	CO ₂ emissions as per today	CO ₂ emissions reduced
7	Low	Environmental	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	Noise impact	SME - Subjective	Increase in noise impacts below 7000ft	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
8	Medium	Operational	The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Miltary-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	Military use of airspace	SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
9	Medium	Operational	The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering home VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes awde variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	Other (non-commercial, non Military) use of airspace	SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
10	Medium	Technical	The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UIA airspace users, (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	CAS volume	SME - Subjective	Major reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users	Improved accessibility of airspace or users
11	High	Technical	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN, (Note Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PBN standard	SME - Subjective	Reduced PBN standard compared to today's operation	PBN standard as per today's operation	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
12	High	Technical	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	LAMP interface	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with LAMP design	Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
13	High	Policy	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this OP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable. - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	No/Limited: compatibility with fewer than 1/3 of AMS aims Partial: compatibility with 1/3 - 2/3 of AMS aims Aligned: compatibility with greater than 2/3 of AMS aims	SME - Subjective	No or limited alignment with the AMS	Partial alignment with the AMS	Aligned with the AMS
14	Medium	Environmental	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	Aircraft profiles	SME - Subjective Airline Operator Feedback	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today	CCO and CDO as per today	Positive impact on CCC and CDO



11.2. Northern Spine DPE

Northern Spine Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below

Design Principle Accord / Reject Accor	The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the tal	ole below.				
Accept / Reject Accept / R						
Design Principle 1: Suffly The attraces will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. The attraces will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Design Principle 2: Operational The prosposal airgance will maintain or enhance operational realized of the ATC network. Design Principle 3: Operational The prosposal airgance design will yield the greatest capacity brendfal from systemisation. Will have been design will will see that the safety of the sa	Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
The amaptee will maintain or enhance current levels of Salety. Design Principle 2. Governance of Commission of the Comm	Accept / Reject	REJECT			REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 2: Controlled The proposed arranges well maratura or enhance operational resilience of the ATD network. Design Principle 8: Operational The proposed arranges design will yield the greatest capacity berefits from systems atton. (Note: The proposed arranges design will yield the greatest capacity berefits from systems atton. (Note: The proposed arranges design will yield the greatest capacity berefits from systems atton. (Note: The proposed arranges design will yield the greatest capacity berefits from systems atton. (Note: The proposed arranges design will grow atton a compatible and optimized interference for ATD category from the proposed arranges of the proposed ATDM arranges will focusing from the proposed arranges of the proposed arranges of the proposed ATDM arranges will focus from the proposed	l . *. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
The proposed arrapece will mustation or enhance operational real-level will be proposed arrapece design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The incoposed arrapece design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The incoposed arrapece design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The incoposed arrapece design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The incoposed arrapece design will yield the greatest capacity and refuse design. This could include the delivery of a subside delay absorption mechanism or reducing departmen intervals. Systemisation will minimate the read for ATC bectical enhanced from the control of the proper of the color of the proper of the color of the proper of the color of the properties of the properties of the color of the color of the properties of the color of the color of the properties of the color of		MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
The proposed arrapace design, will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Nate: The proposed arrapace design should provide increase capacity and reduce delivery do suitable deliv		MICI	IVILI	IVICI	NOT	NOT
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compable and optimised instructor between the lower level terminal airspace, the taper few Route Airspace RPA and the ATS network, Oldor: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Fee Route flows: The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Made Economic benefits of a real provision of the control	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 6: Economic The proposed MTMA alterpose will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits acquated virtual formation of the control of include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity truth environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity truth environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity truth environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of beninted according to the interface will the alignost bower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be additionable of the interface with the airports bower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be additionable of the interface with the airports bower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be additionable of the interface with the airports bower level routes will be determined by the airport hence impacts might be greatest by considering miles and the companies of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering his miles against placement of airpope adapts and other civilians airpope users due to NTMA should be minimized. (Note: Medium MET) PARTIAL PART	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Design Principle 7: Environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport approached ACP). Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence inclustry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known YFB significant areas against placement of airspace structures. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sost raking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include the elevation of the principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient sirapace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include the elevation of the principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient sirapace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include elevates in the principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient sirapace (Sas appropriate). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lond	Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7.0001, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace abould be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military use areas against placement of airspace structures). Design Principle 8: Operational The impacts on CA, noncommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace attractures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and control airspace attractures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and control varieties. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the erroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum setley, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RBNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimized interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design, (Note: Chosely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy II are the mixed of the fleet mixed and support in the control of the provide and p	(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the expantate airport sponsored ACP). Design Principle 8: Operational The MTNA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the deficence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military use areas against placement of airspace structures). Design Principle 9: Operational The major of GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR aignificant areas against placement of airspace estructures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as energency, recreational, training and sport airspace. Statement of airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). PARTIAL						
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical Technical High The NTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace in the classification and volume of controlled airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport avaitation. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as a propriate). Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MET	The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Environmental Not Medium Not Medium Not Medium Not	The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	Design Principle 13: Policy High					
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
	Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or more Medium Design Principles 'NOT' met or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



Option 0: Baseline (D	o Nothing)		REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
This option represents th	ne existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	у		
Design Principle 1:	Safety	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
	in or enhance current levels of Safety.		MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current				acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High		
	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	t level of delay absorption or disruption recovery	Llieb		
Design Principle 3:	Operational	High		
	lesign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed a			Design option unable to support the forecast traffic
	I capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption rals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, thro		NOT	loading
traffic; management).	rais. Systemisation will millimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for example, till	ough better		ioading
	ear to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth.			
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal ai	_		
	A) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a			
	ion of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The fut		MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
	als and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		W.L.	FRA
-	ports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any	of these		
	o be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.	of triese		
		Madium		
Design Principle 5:	Economic	Medium		
	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefit: nents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ ro		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
No change, no impact.	is no open as reduced track mileage, emissions of revenue from increased capacity, 10	ate onarges).		
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Wicdiairi	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
	space will lacilitate the reduction of GOZ emissions per hight.		PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact. Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position			No alternational interest in the last 7000ft
with the airport's lower is separate airport-sponsor	evel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addres	ised in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
	ed AGP).			
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 8:	Operational	Medium		
	uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the req			
	olders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use are	eas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
placement of airspace st				,
	current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provi	de crossing		
	n the future, become reduced.			
Design Principle 9:	Operational	Medium		
	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note			
	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures	s. This includes a	MET	No impact or positive impact
wide variety of airspace	users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).			The impact of positive impact
No change to impact the	current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide	de crossing		
clearance for CAS may, i	n the future, become reduced.			
Design Principle 10:	Technical	Medium		
The classification and vo	olume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to	o deliver an		
	, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing (PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa
appropriate).				for airspace users
	and have a CAAC in this region are considered discourse discourse in			
	and bases of CAS in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	100		
Design Principle 11:	Technical	High		
	g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum sa		DARTIN	DDN stondard as a set of the
	y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should b	e considered if	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
he fleet mix can support				
	IAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.			
Design Principle 12:	Technical	High		
	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation	on Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
LAMP) design. (Note: C	losely spaced routes across the interface)			LAMP design
AMP interface is not ap	plicable for the Northern element.			
Design Principle 13:	Policy	High		
Must accord with the CA	A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plan	ns associated		
	lave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air			
modernisation must deli				
the need to increase av			NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
growth to be sustainable				
	ne utilisation of existing runway capacity).			
the need to maximise the	with fower than 1/2 of the sime on not out in the ALIC	_		
the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment	with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.			
the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14:	Environmental	Medium		
the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Environmental adduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operation		PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Environmental		PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 2 DPs (priority HIGH) were 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Iption 1 will look to introduce systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or	r NATEB (Newcas	tle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from
nd between adjacent geographic elements.		
esign Principle 1: Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained withi
ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions nd the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		Wallant of Improve delay absorption
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. Pesign Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading a
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better raffic; management).	MET	increases capacity
systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the pper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	Significant changes with FRA required for
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility
he systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS		
oute network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
lesign Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed NTMA eigeness will facilitate entimized naturally accomple performance (Note: Economic benefits equite include).		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
nproved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and mproved environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
finimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000 ft, the position of the		
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
ne separate airport-sponsored ACP).		
lo change below 7000ft.		
Nesign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
efence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	0407141	Advantage of the desired
lacement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
to expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Iote: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence		
to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
enerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
his concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for		
irspace users.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's
ne fleet mix can support it).	MEI	operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Pesign Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Pesign Principle 13: Policy High		
Policy High High High with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
rith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
nodernisation must deliver including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		- Jugares Trees and Parties
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
the need to maximise the difficult of existing followay capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Lesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Pesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
emonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

This option is considered a promissing candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 2 will look to introduce a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA tr	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
		m the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally,
connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	1	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within
flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.	1	acceptable levels to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra	MEI	Maintain or improve delay absorption
flexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Design Principle 3: Operational High		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design	1	
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or	1	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	MET	increases capacity
management). In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		, ,
capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.	1	
Design Principle 4: Technical High	1	
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		William of the changes required for companionity Williams
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transtion to/from the other	1	
airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA aircrace will facilitate entimised network economic performance (Note: Economic benefits could include		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Faccording
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	Economic performance increased
airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today. Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsored ACP).	1	
No change below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
No expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable		
to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not asfety critical
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use		
commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).		Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High		Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the		Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High		
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 18: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation wust deliver including: -the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network inking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation wust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design

and mion

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 3: Most direct	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Option 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Ne	ewcastle). Addition	nally, connectivity may be required to, from,
and between adjacent geographic elements.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could resul
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk when
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and		
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that	MET	Minimal or no changes required for
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MEI	compatibility with FRA
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC		
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The processed MTMA eigeness will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
airport-sponsored ACP).		
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).		
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Note:	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that no SUAs		
will be impacted. Due to potentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater		
distribution of route confliction points for this concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and		
may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
voice, we will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
pesign Principle 10. recinical medicin		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No observe or minor reduction in
airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of		acceptance for an apace users
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAS/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to
mix can support it).		today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Minimal or no changes required for
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	compatibility with LAMP design
LAMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with		
it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation		
must deliver including: • the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable;		
		•
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		
growth to be sustainable; -the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO
growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the	NOT	
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the		



	luce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/fron	n the ScTMA or NA	TEB (Newcastle).	Additionally, connectivity may be required to from
anu between adjacent ger	ographic elements.	IT THE SCHWA OF NA	TED (Newcasue). A	additionally, connectivity may be required to, from,
Design Principle 1:	Safety	High		
The airspace will maintain	or enhance current levels of Safety.			Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in
n the current airspace, no	orthbound and southbound flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes. With	n bi-directional	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared t
	could potentially conflict with the northbound flow, requiring tactical separation managen	ment which may		today's operation
	comparison to today's operation.			
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High		
	Il maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
	tially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbou			
	ucing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abno			
should provide increased reducing departure intervi- management).	Operational ssign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airs; capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption m als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through tially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound.	nechanism or h better traffic;	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
	n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airsp			
) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a de			
	on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future		NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
	s and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	_		Special Property of the Proper
	create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic	to/from other		
airspace environments.	g			
Design Principle 5:	Economic	Medium		
	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits co	ould include		
	ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route		MET	Economic performance increased
	re direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation manage			
	re direct hight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation manage ircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.	ent ATO WIII		
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.			
	re direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation manage	ement ATC will	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	ircraft from their flight planned routings.			
Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
• .	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of	of the interface		
	vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
airport-sponsored ACP).		-		
No change below 7000ft.				
applicable to the airspace	e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classif . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintain	ned. Due to	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
	workload associated with tactical separation management it may be more difficult to achi	ieve CAS		
Design Principle 9:	Operational	Medium		
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-c	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co	Medium onsider where		
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates	Operational	Medium onsider where	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. Th sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	Medium onsider where his includes a	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir airspace users, although	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace ut This concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requirairspace users, although opplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10:	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical	Medium onsider where his includes a and other civilian sification	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-compacts might be greates wide variety of airspace us this concept could requiral airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient		Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-compacts might be greates wide variety of airspace us this concept could requiral airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient	PARTIAL	
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace up this concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate).		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial ar generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate).		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate).		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace us of the control	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial ar generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical une of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and		No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u. This concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the netractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usir	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp the use of bi-directional routes Technical	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and		No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace ut This concept could requirairspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in The potential to reduce the netractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usirmix can support it).	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety to gain optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered.)	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the netractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using the highest appropriate left.	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial ar generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered PBN will be used.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient tropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the nteractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usir mix can support it). The highest appropriate led Design Principle 11:	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the national principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usirmix can support it). The highest appropriate ledesign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class to controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as applied classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the component of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety gran optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral properties. The classification and volume principle 10: The classification and volume principle 10: The potential to reduce the principle 11: The potential to reduce the principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using its consideration of the potential to reduce the route network linking efficiency benefits by using its can support it). The highest appropriate levels principle 12: The MTMA airspace designation of the Classification (Note: Classification of the Classification) design. (Note: Classification of the Classification) design. (Note: Classification of the Classification) design. (Note: Classification) dispenses the principle 12: The MTMA airspace designation of the Classification of the Classific	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial ar generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the component of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical prival provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation usely spaced routes across the interface)	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could require inspace users, although explicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairispace design, taking in the potential to reduce that explications resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin in can support it). The highest appropriate led Design Principle 12: Design Principle 12: Che MTMA airspace design, LAMP) design. (Note: Clc. AMP) interface is not app.	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAS/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the component of the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical methods and the provide and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation usely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the netractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using the route network linking efficiency benefits by using the highest appropriate levels in the potential to reduce the highest appropriate levels in the highest appropriate levels in the potential to reduce the highest appropriate levels in	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation sizely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace up this concept could requiral properties of the airspace users, although explicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the national principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin mix can support it). The highest appropriate levels in the mix can support it. The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note Classing Principle 13: Wust accord with the CAAMP interface in the properties of the CAAMP interface in the CAAMP interface interface in the CAAMP interface interface in the CAAMP interface in	Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are penerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation usely spaced routes across the interface) Ilicable for the Northern element. Policy Vis published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could require irrepact by the control of the con	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation sizely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requirairspace users, although expelicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce that experience of the potential to reduce the potential t	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation seley spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element. Policy spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mated that this DP is required by all change sponsors.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace up this concept could requiral repairs of the airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the national repairs of the potential to reduce the route network linking efficiency benefits by usirmix can support it). The highest appropriate leading the MTMA airspace design. LAMP) design. (Note: Classing rinciple 13: Usesign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design. (Note: Classing Principle 13: Wust accord with the CAA-MP interface in the processing principle 13: Wust accord with the CAA-MP interface in the principle 13:	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation to sely spaced routes across the interface) licitable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mustion capacity;	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral representations are unthis concept could requiral representations are unthis concept could requiral representations and volume the classification and volume the classification and volume the potential to reduce the principle 10: The potential to reduce the principle 11: The route network linking from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using the principle 12: The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note: Ck. AMP interface is not app. Design principle 13: Wust accord with the CAF. It. (Note: The CAA have simulate the need to increase a will growth to be sustainable growth to be sust	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation to sely spaced routes across the interface) licitable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace mustion capacity;	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibit with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could requiral representation of the principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the netractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin in can support it). The highest appropriate levels of the MTMA airspace design. (Note: Cla.AMP) design. (Note: Cla.AMP) design. (Note: Cla.AMP) the route the CAA to (Note: The CAA have simust deliver including: the need to increase avis growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the component of bi-directional routes. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety gran optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical gray will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation seely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace material this provides a compatible and optimised interface) stron capacity; gray units of the civilian and provides a provided airspace of the policy.	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace until some principle 10: The impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace until some principle 10: The classification and volairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce the terractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using the case support it. The highest appropriate leading the more principle 12: The MTMA airspace design. (Note: Claume) Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design. (Note: Claume) Design Principle 13: Usust accord with the CAA t. (Note: The CAA have is must deliver including: the need to increase aviagrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment.	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co to by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial argenerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical une of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the component of the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical gravill provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation usely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace multion capacity; (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	Medium onsider where his includes a and other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with modernisation	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unthis concept could require inspace users, although explicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volume and volume of the potential to reduce the teractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin in can support it). The highest appropriate level of the MTMA airspace design. (Note: Cla AMP) design. (Note: Cla AMP) interface is not appleasing principle 13: The need to increase avis growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Design Principle 14:	Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non-commercial air generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical Technica	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with nodernisation	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace under the principle 10: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace under the principle 10: The classification and volume of the classification and volume of the principle 10: The potential to reduce the neteractions resulting from Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin this can support it). The highest appropriate to Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note: Cla LAMP) design. (Note: Cla LAMP) interface is not applessing principle 13: Must accord with the CA/L. (Note: The CA/A have is must deliver including: the need to increase avig growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Design principle 14: The airspace should intro	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation seley spaced routes across the interface) licitable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy) Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO)	Medium onsider where his includes a nd other civilian sification Medium eliver an efficient rropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with nodernisation	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ompacts might be greates wide variety of airspace unities concept could requiris pace users, although upplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and volume of the potential to reduce the thereactions resulting from the potential to reduce the netractions are principle 12: The MTMA airspace design AMP interface is not applessing principle 13: Must accord with the CAA. (Note: The CAA have sinust deliver including: the need to increase avig growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the premonstrates alignment besign principle 14: The airspace should introircraft. (Note: This Design principle 14:	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as apple e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered for the Northern element. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation sely spaced routes across the interface) licable for the Northern element. Policy (spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and Continuous Descent Operations (CaP1700) Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CaP1700) principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	Medium onsider where his includes a and other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with nodernisation	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
the impacts on GA, non-compacts might be greates wide variety of airspace units concept could require irrepace users, although in policial to the airspace users, although in policial to the airspace users, although in policial to the airspace of the classification and voli irrepace design, taking in the potential to reduce the potential to reduce the potential to reduce the route network linking fricincy benefits by usin its can support it). The route network linking fficiency benefits by usin its can support it). The highest appropriate levesign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design AMP) design. (Note: Cla AMP interface is not appressing principle 13: Must accord with the CAA. (Note: The CAA have sinust deliver including: the need to increase aviagrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the demonstrates alignment. Vesign principle 14: he airspace should intro ircraft. (Note: This Design principle 14:	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Co t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. The sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial are generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest class: Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to de to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as app e classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the comp in the use of bi-directional routes Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety ag an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered of PBN will be used. Technical provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation seley spaced routes across the interface) licitable for the Northern element. Policy (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans a facted that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace m stition capacity; (Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy) Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO)	Medium onsider where his includes a and other civilian siffication Medium eliver an efficient ropriate). plexity of High y, capacity and dered if the fleet High Programme High associated with nodernisation	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Minimal or no changes required for compatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS

Option 4: Bi-directional has 6 DPs 'NOT' met (4 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



11.3. Eastern Arm DPE – Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace

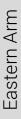
			<u></u>				
Design Principle	Option	Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
				Accept &	Accept &		
Design Principle 1:	Accept / I		REJECT	Progress	Progress	REJECT	REJECT
he airspace will mainta	in or enhance current levels of Safety.		MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
esign Principle 2: he proposed airspace v	Operational High will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	י ו	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
irspace design should p lelay absorption mecha	Operational High design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The propos orovide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitnism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC te, through better traffic; management).	sed able	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
irspace; the upper Free ne provision of a design	Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level termin Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to higuiture design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without the terminal traffic to the control of the transport o	al e is for gh-level	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
Pesign Principle 5: The proposed MTMA air	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic ben intal improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from incre		ARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 6:	Environmental Med	dium P	ARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		ARTIAL	WILI	WILI	WILI	IVILI
f the interface with the	Environmental Low impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the po: airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7, separate airport-sponsored ACP).	sition	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
equirements of the defe	Operational Mec und be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the ence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by areas against placement of airspace structures).	lium	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Consider where impacts	Operational Mec- commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Normight be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement os includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training	f	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	olume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessa ace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may inclu		ARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
afety, capacity and effic	Technical g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximur ciency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the ed if the fleet mix can support it).	m p	ARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
	Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernis ign. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 13:	Policy High	h					
ssociated with it. (Note that airspace modernis the need to increase av growth to be sustainab			NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
esign Principle 14:	Environmental Med	dium					
	oduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Opera ote: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, wh	_ P	ARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are "NOT" met (red) or 2 or more Medium Design Principles 'NOT' met or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Eastern Arm

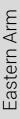
Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2. Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment





Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)		REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep	everything as it is currently	1120201	
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
No change to the current level of safety. Design Principle 2: Operational The proposed airspace will main or enhance operational resilience of the ATC netw	High rork.	MET	acceptable levels or today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current level of delay absorption or disruption recovery Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisat should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intermanagement). The current airspace is near to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future trees.	a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ervention; for example, through better traffic;	NOT	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Princi supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity, The current airspace supports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS environments will need to be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace.	High the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ple is for the provision of a design that Free Route flows. The future design should). network. Changes to any of these	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from No change, no impact.	Medium a. (Note: Economic benefits could include	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: Environmental The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. No change, no impact.	Medium	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network chang with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts be separate airport-sponsored ACP). No change, no impact.	The second secon	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take idefence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by or placement of airspace structures). No change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels inc military corridor may, in the future, become reduced.	onsidering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA sh impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placem wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviat No change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels inc clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.	nent of airspace structures. This includes a tion).	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 10: Technical The CTA classifications in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical The MTMA should be efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: Ti appropriate). The CTA classifications in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	*	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be specificiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the fleet mix can support it). No change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-system.	use of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lon (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	High Idon Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CA modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Contaircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7.		PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 2 DPs (priority HIGH) were 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.





Option 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
L Option 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from		nd Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be
required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
Systemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the	····	ivialitati or improve delay absorption
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		Desire asking a second the former than ffin landing
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
traffic; management).		and more deposity
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		Significant changes with FRA required for
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	compatibility
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		. , , ,
The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
improved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
The proposed with Marispace will racilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per hight. Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
improved environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
	TAITINE	Timos impactant not surely critical
This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
appropriate).		, , , ,
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/ release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of HNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deliver including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity,		
- the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;		
- the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

Conclusion:

Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to introduce of a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing conne		r TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia
Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.	,	
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight	ht MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within
flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra	a MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
flexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism of		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better trai management).	ffic; MET	increases capacity
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.	*	
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the up;	per	
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design sho	uld MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FF
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other	r	
airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in sirspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	1	
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
sirspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interfa	ce	
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsored ACP).		
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium	1	
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the	ie	
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the	ne	
Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium	,	
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider whe		
impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes		
	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	use	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	use	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, not commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an	use	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use he lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an appropriate design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	n	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.	n	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High	n MET	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity is	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity; efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the	n MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium flore increased of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum asfety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.	MET	
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium fibe classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High the route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use he lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium flore increased of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High the route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity is efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the left mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme of the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use he lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium Appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the leet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High High High The MTMA airspace design not provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity sefficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAN
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Medium M	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity; efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated to. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisatic	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the leater mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated it to. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation wut deliver including:	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium Missing and solutione of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Technical Technical Technical Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity afficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisatic must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity sefficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated in the Note of CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated in the Note of CAA's published airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated the use of the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated the use of the Note CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strate	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity of efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity of efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated of the content o	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAM design
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, no commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Pesign Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity of efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the leet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Pesign Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated to (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation used deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operatio Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design

Conclusion:

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 3: Most direct	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Option 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe an from and between adjacent geographical elements.	d Scandinavia. Add	ditionally, connectivity may be required to,
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could resu
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,		
therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
traffic; management).		
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and		
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		Minimulation
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility with FRA
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management		,
ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management		002 0111000110100000
ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000f
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		No change in noise impacts below 70001
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes.		
Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure		
that no SUAs will be impacted.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes		minor impact and not surety entited
and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels		
underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		No december 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions		accessibility of airspace for airspace user
resulting from the use of direct routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		Ingranged DPN steeded
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	today's operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High	MET	
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		today's operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		today's operation Minimal or no changes required for
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High		today's operation Minimal or no changes required for
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		today's operation Minimal or no changes required for
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		today's operation Minimal or no changes required for
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: -the need to increase aviation capacity; -growth to be sustainable; -the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS

option 3: Most direct has 4 DPs 'NOT' met (3 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



	oduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Eu- cent geographical elements.	rope and Scandina	via. Additionally, connectivity may be required to,
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		
In the current airspace,	ain or enhance current levels of Safety. eastbound traffic leaving the UK and westbound traffic entering the UK are procedurally separated by	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in elevated level of safety risk when compared t
	Vith bi-directional routes, westbound traffic could potentially conflict with the eastbound flow, requiring magement which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace This concept could pot conflictions, therefore r	will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. entially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route educing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
scenarios. Design Principle 3: The proposed aircpace	Operational High design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increase or reducing departure in traffic; management).	design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemsation. (Note: The proposed airspace design ad capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better entially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route.	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
conflictions.			
upper Free Route Airsp that supports the syste	Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the ace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design misation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design age arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	NOT	Significant changes with ATS route network required for compatibility
Bi-directional routes ma other airspace environr	ay create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from nents.		
environmental improve	Economic Medium irspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include ments such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	Economic performance increased
will need to deviate (vec	ctor) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
	Environmental Medium irspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
will need to deviate (vec	more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC stor) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 7: Minimise environmenta No change below 7000	Environmental Low Il impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the ft.	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
the defence industry sta placement of airspace	Operational Medium ould be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of akeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against structures). uire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9:	ce. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Operational Medium n-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
includes a wide variety This concept could requ	e greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). uire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 10: The classification and vefficient airspace designappropriate).	Technical Medium volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an n, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits the fleet mix can suppo	Technical High ng Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if rt it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace de	Pelevel of PBN will be used. Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibi with LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Must accord with the C with it. (Note: The CAA modernisation must de the need to increase a growth to be sustaina the need to maximise	viation capacity; ble; the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14:	nt with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium roduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared

Option 4: Bi-directional has 5 DPs 'NOT' met (4 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.

Eastern Arm



11.4. Eastern Arm DPE - Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace

Design Principle	Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
	Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety	High	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIA
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety Design Principle 2: Operational	High				NOT	NOT
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC		MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from syster airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could in delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will n intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	clude the delivery of a suitable	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface betwairspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The in the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and depar impacting capacity).	tent of this Design Principle is for v-level terminal traffic to high-level	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic perform could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emiss capacity/ route charges).		PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental	Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per fli		FARTIAL	WILI	IVILI	WILI	WILI
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network ch of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airpo will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impact considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Design Principle 9: Operational	Medium					
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTN Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergi sport aviation).	areas against placement of	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Desire Directel 10 Technical						
Design Principle 10: Technical	Medium					
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace (d be the minimum necessary to	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIA
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace of releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High the spaced to yield maximum	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL MET	PARTIA MET
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace of releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High the spaced to yield maximum the: Where appropriate, the use of High	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High the spaced to yield maximum the: Where appropriate, the use of High					
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace of the design (AS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be affety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High the spaced to yield maximum the: Where appropriate, the use of High	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace of releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High be spaced to yield maximum te: Where appropriate, the use of High st.ondon Airspace Modernisation High i) and any current or future plans	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA shoul deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace of releasing CAS as appropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (No RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711 associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all chan what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase avaitation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	d be the minimum necessary to users (Note: This may include High be spaced to yield maximum te: Where appropriate, the use of High st.ondon Airspace Modernisation High i) and any current or future plans	PARTIAL	MET MET	MET	MET MET	MET

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Eastern Arm



This option represents the	o Nothing) e existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Design Principle 1:	Safety High n or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current	*		acceptable levels of today's operation
	Operational High ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current Design Principle 3:	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery Operational High		
The proposed airspace de should provide increased reducing departure intervi management). The current airspace is ne	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffer to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth. Note: without EGCN airspace hable to descend earlier (through coordination) resulting in increased loading in this airspace, and the re	ic; NOT	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
Free Route Airspace (FRA supports the systemisatic effectively manage arrival The current airspace supports are supports to the support of the system of the support of the	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upp (s) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design shout is and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). ports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
	be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		
	Economic Medium pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental i	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interfa vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str No change to impact the	Operational Medium Medium ild be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the Idders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against ructures). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to deconflict against the future, become reduced.	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-cimpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u No change to impact the	Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where it by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing the future, become reduced.	2	No impact or positive impact
efficient airspace design, appropriate).	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspac for airspace users
efficiency benefits by usir fleet mix can support it).	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity a g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Cla	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme posely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
with it. (Note: The CAA ha modernisation must deliv - the need to increase avia - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise th	er including: ation capacity;	NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 2 DPs (priority HIGH) were 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

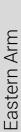
Conclusion:



Option 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from cent from and between adjacent geographical elements		indinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to,
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level off-t-
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
Systemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and		acceptable levels of today's operation
the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay character
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the	MEI	Maintain or improve delay absorption
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		Desires and in a superior that the ferror at the first and in a superior to the ferror at the first and in a superior to the ferror at the fer
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
management).		
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	PARTIAL	Significant changes with FRA required for compatibility
The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS		
route network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and improved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		002 (11103)010 (100000
improved environmental performance compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate		
airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier		
descent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable		
to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		
airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users. Note: the overall		, ,
benefit of reducing the classification of CTAs in this airspace is considered to outweigh any additional CAS requirements created by		
the de-notification of EGCN airspace.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet	MET	Increased DBN standard compared to today's acception
	MEI	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operatio
mix can support it).		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		Minimal or no obongoo required for compatible with
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High	MET	
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with	MET	
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		LAMP design
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;		LAMP design
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		LAMP design
mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;		LAMP design

onclusion:

Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.





Option 2: Part-systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to introduce of a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivit		MA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia.
Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within
lows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra lexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation.		Walitail of Improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will millimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for example, through better trainic, nanagement).	MET	increases capacity
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FF
ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other sirspace environments.		
lesign Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed NTMA pieces will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		ODZ emissions reduced
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate		
sirport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier		
descent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the		
dilitary. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and idherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a vide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non	17011212	The arguet and the safety of the safety
commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use		
he lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
officient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as as propriate).	VET	Improved accessibility of aircrass for aircrass
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users. Note: the overall	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
enefit of reducing the classification of CTAs in this airspace is considered to outweigh any additional CAS requirements created by he de-notification of EGCN airspace.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
·		
	MET	
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet	MEI	increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it).	MEI	increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet ink can support it). High Principle 12 Technical Technical Technical Technical	MEI	
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet ix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. eeign Pfinoiple 12 Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet inx can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. recking Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme .AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. lesign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet hix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Technical High High High All Airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Teleging Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. beign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. beign Principle 13: Policy High hust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design
ifficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Technical Fig. 1. Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Tesign Principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including:		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	MET	
Ifficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet hix can support it). Pesign Principle 12: Technical High he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Pesign Principle 12: Technical High he MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Pesign Principle 13: Policy Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design
Ifficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it). He highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Pesign Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA air space design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Air space Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Pesign Principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Air space Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air space modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet hix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Technical Technical High Technical Technical High Technical High Technical Technical High Technical Technical High Technical Technical High Technical Technical Technical High Technical Technical High Technical Technic	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI design

Conclusion:

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, reallence and predictability, reduced unplenned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemissation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Iption 3: Most direct ntion 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Spar	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
ption 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scar nd between adjacent geographical elements.	numavia. Additional	ily, connectivity may be required to, from
esign Principle 1: Safety High he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could resu in an elevated level of safety risk when
he use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today's operation
esign Principle 2: Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Circuit contraction in delay charaction
his concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions, nerefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
esign Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; nanagement). The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
esign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ree Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). his concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
esign Principle 5: Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). Inables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC ill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.	MET	Economic performance increased
esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. nables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC ill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
esign Principle 7: Environmental Low		
finimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface in the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate irrort-sponsored ACP). The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier escent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000f
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the efence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Note: le will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that no SUAs	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
ill be impacted.		
esign Principle 9: Operational he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where npacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a ide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and hay impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. lote: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
esign Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient irspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the se of direct routes.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace user
sesign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet his can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. esign Principle 13: Policy High		
ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with . (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

Eastern Arm



	nal	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
and hatwaan adiacert -	iduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe eographical elements.	and Scandinavia. Ad	ditionally, connectivity may be required to, from
and between adjacent g Design Principle 1:	Safety High		<u> </u>
	in or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a
n the current airspace,	eastbound traffic leaving the UK and westbound traffic entering the UK are procedurally separated by uni-	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to
	oi-directional routes, westbound traffic could potentially conflict with the eastbound flow, requiring tactical		today's operation
separation managemen	which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace v	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Oinsiferent and ordina in dalam sharesting
This concept could pote	ntially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route	NUI	Significant reduction in delay absorption
onflictions, therefore re	ducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
esign Principle 3:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace of	lesign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increase	d capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure inter	vals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
nanagement).			
This concept could pote	ntially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route		
conflictions.			
esign Principle 4:	Technical High		
he MTMA airspace des	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
	A) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisat	ion of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	NOT	Significant changes with ATS route network
ffectively manage arriv	als and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		required for compatibility
Bi-directional routes ma	create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from other		
irspace environments.	y and a second of the second o		
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
	nents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
	ore direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will		
	aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
	ore direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
esign Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
• .	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
	evel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate		
irport-sponsored ACP).	refrodes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 1,000ft will be addressed in the separate	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
in port oportioned more).			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	space prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier		
descent (as in the case	where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace sho	uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
	olders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace s	ructures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could regu	ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspac	e. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
• .	•		
	commercial and other civilian airspace users que to M LMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacis migni de gréaté	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace This concept could requ	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace This concept could requ	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace This concept could requairspace users, although	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ airspace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
wide variety of airspace This concept could requestrate to the airspace users, although supplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and we	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
vide variety of airspace This concept could require participate users, although pplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and valir pace design, taking is The classification and valir pace the classification and pace th	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient no account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ iirspace users, although speplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vi airspace design, taking i The potential to reduce	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient no account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ irispace users, although applicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and w iirspace design, taking i The potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). The increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium oliume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable.		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ prispace users, although piplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and w prispace design, taking it the potential to reduce to use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium oliume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate), he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less. Technical High		No change or minor reduction in accessibility
vide variety of airspace This concept could requirispace users, although pupplicable to the airspace lesign Principle 10: The classification and vi viirspace design, taking in the potential to reduce! use of bi-directional rout besign Principle 11: The route network linkin	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the es Technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ prispace users, although pplicable to the airspace pesign Principle 10: The classification and w prispace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout pesign Principle 11: Debign Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium oliume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate), he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less. Technical High		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ pirspace users, although piplicable to the airspace pesign Principle 10: The classification and va pirspace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional roul pesign Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it).	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the essence of the complexity of interactions resul	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ pirspace users, although pipilicable to the airspace pesign Principle 10: The classification and va pirspace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional roul pesign Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it).	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium obume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estational High garport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ irspace users, although pplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and w irrspace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the essence of the complexity of interactions resul	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ irspace users, although publicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and w irspace design, taking i The potential to reduce use of bi-directional rou Design Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate Design Principle 12:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium obume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estational High garport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used.	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ irispace users, although ppplicable to the airspac Design Principle 10: The classification and w irispace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: The route network linkin friciency benefits by us mix can support it). The highest appropriate Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium olume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of the complexity of interaction of the complexity of interaction of the	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ irispace users, although ppplicable to the airspac Design Principle 10: The classification and w irispace design, taking i The potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: The route network linking the route network linking to an support it). The highest appropriate Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: 0	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the ess Technical High a Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface)	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
wide variety of airspace this concept could requ irspace users, although pplicable to the airspac Design Principle 10: the classification and w irspace design, taking i the potential to reduce: use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: the route network linkin fficiency benefits by us nix can support it). the highest appropriate Design Principle 12: the MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP) interface is not aj	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate), he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element.	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
wide variety of airspace this concept could requ irrspace users, although pplicable to the airspace pesign Principle 10: The classification and vo irrspace design, taking i the potential to reduce se of bi-directional rout pesign Principle 11: The route network linkin fficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate pesign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP interface is not ap pesign Principle 13:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) Policy High	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
wide variety of airspace his concept could reque irspace users, although pplicable to the airspace lesign Principle 10: The classification and vo irspace design, taking i the potential to reduce' see of bi-directional rout lesign Principle 11: The route network linkin ffficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate lesign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP interface is not ap lesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CA	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). The increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium obume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in the option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in the option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation and proposed and proposed interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interaction in the lowest classification o	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
wide variety of airspace this concept could requirispace users, although poplicable to the airspace period to the airspace users, although poplicable to the airspace design Principle 10: the classification and wairspace design, taking in the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout design Principle 11: the route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate design Principle 12: the MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: CAMP interface is not a design Principle 13: August accord with the CAMP unterface is not full at the CAMP interface is not full at the CAMP interfa	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) Policy High	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
vide variety of airspace his concept could requirespace users, although poplicable to the airspace users, although poplicable to the airspace users, although poplicable to the airspace design Principle 10: the classification and wirspace design, taking it he potential to reduce se of bi-directional rout design Principle 11: the route network linkin fficiency benefits by us mix can support it), the highest appropriate besign Principle 12: the MTMA airspace design Principle 13: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appearance of the principle 14: AMP interface is not appeara	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less technical High gairport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element. Policy High Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation	PARTIAL MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
vide variety of airspace his concept could requirispace users, although policiable to the airspace users, although policiable to the airspace users, although policiable to the airspace design Principle 10: the classification and visingace design, taking in the potential to reduce the potential to reduce the object of the directional rout lesign Principle 11: the route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate viesign Principle 12: the MTMA airspace design Principle 13: flust accord with the CAMP interface is not appreciately accord with the CAMP interface in the CAMP interface is not appreciately used to the camp of the camp o	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the es Technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High gin will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation iation capacity;	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today: operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
vide variety of airspace this concept could require processes, although a viriance to the airspace purplicable to the airspace design Principle 10: The classification and viriance design, taking in the potential to reduce isse of bi-directional roul besign Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate besign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design, (Note: CAMP interface is not a possible principle 13: Austrace and the control of the country of the countr	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). The increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High gin will be used. Technical High ging mill provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) pilicable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation into capacity; let;	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today: operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
wide variety of airspace this concept could requirispace users, although poplicable to the airspace poplicable to the airspace users, although poplicable to the airspace design Principle 10: the classification and wirspace design, taking i the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout design Principle 11: the route network linkin efficiency benefits by us nix can support it). The highest appropriate design Principle 12: the MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: CAMP interface is not at pleasing Principle 13: dust accord with the CAMP counts deliver including: the need to increase as growth to be sustainat the need to maximise to the count of	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estable of the end of the	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
wide variety of airspace This concept could requ irispace users, although ppplicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and w irispace design, taking i the potential to reduce: use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us incan support it). The highest appropriate Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: whust accord with the Abe unust deliver including: the need to increase a growth to be sustainal the need to maximise to Demonstrates alignmen	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), ire increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient nto account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the less technical High gairport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation liation capacity; lie; he utilisation of existing runway capacity).	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
vide variety of airspace This concept could requ pirspace users, although pipicable to the airspace Design Principle 10: The classification and vo airspace design, taking i The potential to reduce: The classification and vo airspace design, taking i The potential to reduce: The potential to reduce: The potential to reduce i The potential to reduce i The potential to reduce i The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us mix can support it). The rightest appropriate Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP interface is not ay Design Principle 13: Wust accord with the C/L L. (Note: The CAA have ust deliver including: the need to increase av growth to be sustainise t the need to maximisat the principle 14:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient to account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estate of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estate of the complexity of interactions resulting from the estate of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) pliciable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation into capacity; le; the utilisation of existing runway capacity). twith fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
vide variety of airspace this concept could requirispace users, although pplicable to the airspace users, although pplicable to the airspace users, although pplicable to the airspace design Principle 10: The classification and wairspace design, taking if the potential to reduce use of bi-directional rout Design Principle 11: The route network linkin efficiency benefits by us mix can support it). The highest appropriate Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: AMP interface is not at AMP interface is not at the need to increase as growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the need to maximise needing Principle 14: The airspace should introduce the need to maximise the need to maximise needing Principle 14: The airspace should introduce the airspace should introduce the need to maximise the need to	ast by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), recreased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High gin will be used. Technical High ging mill provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) pilicable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation into capacity; le; le; the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Environmental Medium Environmental Medium boduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
vide variety of airspace his concept could requirspace users, although prolicable to the airspace users, although prolicable to the airspace users, although prolicable to the airspace design Principle 10: the classification and wirspace design, taking it he potential to reduce se of bi-directional rout design Principle 11: the route network linkin fficiency benefits by us mix can support it). The highest appropriate lesign Principle 12: the MTMA airspace design Principle 13: the machine principle 13: the route design Principle 13: the medit of the CAA have nust deliver including: the need to increase a growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the medit of maximise the medit of the principle 14: the airspace should intricraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14:	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), re increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). he classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the ess Technical High a Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the Eastern element. Policy High Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation into acpacity; le; he utilisation of existing runway capacity). to with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium oduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ign Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
vide variety of airspace his concept could requirespace users, although policiable to the airspace users, although policiable to the airspace users, although policiable to the airspace design Principle 10: he classification and wirspace design, taking if he potential to reduce see of bi-directional roul design Principle 11: he route network linkin fficiency benefits by us nix can support it), he highest appropriate besign Principle 12: he MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C AMP interface is not ay lessign Principle 13: flust accord with the C AC (Note: The CAA have unust deliver including: the need to increase a growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the termonstrates alignmen lessign Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: he airspace should intricaraft.)	ast by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation), recreased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. Technical Medium of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient not account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the estation of CTAs in the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet level of PBN will be used. Technical High gin will be used. Technical High ging mill provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface) pilicable for the Eastern element. Policy High A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation into capacity; le; le; the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Environmental Medium Environmental Medium boduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	PARTIAL MET MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today! operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS

Option 4: Bi-directional has 5 DPs 'NOT' met (4 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



11.5. Southern Spine DPE

The design principle evalu	ation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in th			T	ı	ı
Design Principle	Option N		Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
	Accept / Re		Accent &	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1:	Safety High or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 2:	Operational High	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 3: The proposed airspace de irspace design should pr lelay absorption mechan	Il maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Operational High sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed ovide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable sm or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactic through better traffic; management).	PARTIA	L MET	MET	NOT	NOT
rspace; the upper Free F ne provision of a design t	Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal toute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-leure design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without	I MEI	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
	Economic Mediu- pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits tal improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased	PARTIA	L MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Mediu pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	n PARTIA	L MET	MET	MET	MET
vesign Principle 7: Minimise environmental in the interface with the airp	Environmental Low mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position't's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft at airport-sponsored ACP).	MEI	MET	MET	MET	MET
equirements of the defer	Operational Media Id be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the ce industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
onsider where impacts r	Operational Media ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note night be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and	n MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to be design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include ate).	PARTIA	L MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
apacity and efficiency be	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum sa nefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP e fleet mix can support it).	ety, PARTIA	L MET	MET	MET	MET
	Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisati In. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	n PARTIA	L PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
esign Principle 13:	Policy High					
ssociated with it. (Note: hat airspace modernisa the need to increase avia growth to be sustainable			МЕТ	MET	NOT	NOT
	Environmental Media: duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operation e: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where		L MET	MET	NOT	NOT

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or more Medium Design Principles 'NOT' met or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment



Design Principle 1:	e existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everythin	ng as it is currently	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
et a contract of the contract of	Safety	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
i ne airspace wiii maintair	or enhance current levels of Safety.	-	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current	evel of safety.			acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High		
	Il maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network		MET	No improvement in delay absorption
No change to the current	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery			
Design Principle 3:	Operational	High		
The proposed airspace de	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Not	te: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased	capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable	e delay absorption mechanism or		Danier anti are the former to the first and the first an
	als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention	ı; for example, through better	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading be provides no capacity benefit
traffic; management).				provided no dapadity denem
The current airspace may	accommodate future traffic growth, but provides no capacity benefit.	. Note: ATC workload increase is		
anticipated with increased	J traffic levels.			
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
The MTMA airspace design	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower	er level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for	the provision of a design that		
	on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Rou	ute flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi FRA
effectively manage arrival	s and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).			FHA
The current airspace supr	oorts connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network.	Changes to any of these		
	be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design			
Design Principle 5:	Economic	Medium		
	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: E			
	ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increa		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
No change, no impact.	•			
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	DADTILL	000
			PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7 vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,00		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsore		or will be addressed in the		The drivinge in holde impacts below 7 doore
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 8:	Operational	Medium		
The MTMA airspace shou	ld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into cons	sideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeho	ders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considerin	ıg Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace str	uctures).		MET	No impact or positive impact
No change to impact the	current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, AT	TC ability to deconflict against the		
	ne future, become reduced.	To ability to decornilot against the		
		Madisan		
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA non-c	Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be re-	Medium minimised (Note: Consider where		
		,		
	t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of ai	irspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace u	t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of ai sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	irspace structures. This includes a	MET	No impact or positive impact
	t by considering known VFH significant areas against placement of ail sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A'		MET	No impact or positive impact
No change to impact the	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		MET	No impact or positive impact
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10:	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical	TC ability to provide crossing Medium	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the mining	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an	MET	
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design,	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an	MET	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the mining	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an		
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate).	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the mining	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate).	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11:	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimate taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an neclude releasing CAS as High		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an neclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical mue of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minist taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y	TC ability to provide crossing Medium mum necessary to deliver an neclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it).	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical mue of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minist taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and volefficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RNA.	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical une of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route.)	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12:	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical une of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsp	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clear Clear May and the Clear Change).	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical until straining are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface)	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fileet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clathe current airspace prohibits in Castal airspace prohibits and in Castal airspace prohibits and in Castal airspace prohibits and in Castal airspace prohibits.	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical In this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airs; posely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design.	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the sites. High pace Modernisation Programme	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clatte current airspace probDesign Principle 13:	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minitaking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in at this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to you sing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the rtes. High pace Modernisation Programme High	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by faleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace prohoesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CAF	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route Technical yn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsy for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design, (Note: Clc The CTAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace prob Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA ha	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical me of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical m will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsp seely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy Vs published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curve stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 of the full benefits of the LAMP generated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 of the full benefits of the LAMP generated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 of the full benefits of the LAMP generated that this DP is required by all change sponsors.	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design. (Note: Clc The CTAMP) design. (Note: Clc The CTAMP) design Principle 13: Wust accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA him dernisation must deliving the classification must deliving the classification and the condemisation must deliving the classification and the c	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical me of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspacely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy Vis published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 de er including:	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace proh Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA hamodernisation must delive the need to increase avia	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsp usely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy Vs published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 de rincluding: stion capacity;	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace prohoesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA ham	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsp usely spaced routes across the interface) iibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 de rincluding: stion capacity; y;	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsy for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it. No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Clotthe current airspace prohoesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA him of the mixed to increase aviate growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minitaking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to you sing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsy for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design, (Note: Clc The current airspace prohibition of the current airspace aviagnostic the need to increase aviagnow to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment.	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minitaking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yoursing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route the existing and potential interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface) existing repairs and the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curve stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 derincluding: the capacity; and the airms as set out in the AMS.	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the sites. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated describes what airspace	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspectures for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design, (Note: Clc The current airspace prohibition of the current airspace aviagnostic the need to increase aviagnow to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment.	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minitaking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to you sing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical growth at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routers. Technical	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace prob Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA hamodernisation must delivente need to increase aviagorowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, A' the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minit taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use AV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised rou Technical yn will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airsp sely spaced routes across the interface) ibits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 of er including: tion capacity; y, e utilisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous D	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated describes what airspace Medium Descent Operations (CDO) for all	PARTIAL PARTIAL NOT	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility No or limited alignment with the AMS
No change to impact the clearance for CAS may, in Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The CTA classifications in Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by leet mix can support it). No change to current RN/Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design. LAMP) design. (Note: Clc The current airspace prohopesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA handemisation must delivith te need to increase aviagrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment. Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, At the future, become reduced. Technical ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minitaking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may in a this region are considered disproportionately restrictive. Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yoursing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use at the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route the existing and potential interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface) existing repaired by all change sponsors. CAP1711 derincluding: the existing runway capacity). We utilised that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 derincluding: the existing runway capacity). We utilised that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 derincluding: the existing runway capacity). We this across the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental	Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High yield maximum safety, capacity e of RNP should be considered if the otes. High pace Modernisation Programme High rrent or future plans associated describes what airspace Medium Descent Operations (CDO) for all	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airsy for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility

Conclusion: Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 1 DP (priority HIGH) was 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing		
o required to from and between adjacent geographic elements	ng to/from the sout	hern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may
er required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Safety High		
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained with acceptable levels of today's operation
nd the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
the proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		Maintain of Improve delay absorption
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
the proposed an space design will yield the greatest capacity belieflis from systemisation. (Note: The proposed an space design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism of		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading
raffic; management).		increases capacity
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	Significant changes with FRA required for
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility
The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS	ŝ	
oute network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
mproved economic performance compared to today. Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and mproved environmental performance compared to today.		
mproved environmental performance compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
he separate airport-sponsored ACP).		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the	ie.	
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
officient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
appropriate).		
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
he fleet mix can support it).	MET	operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Significant changes required for LAMP design
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	PARTIAL	compatibility
The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with LAMP		
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable;		
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The pictures of the distribution invested 6 actions of Climb Separations (CCC) and Continuous Beauty Countries (CCC) for all		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
mproved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.		
		T
Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predicts reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A poter]



Option 2: Part-systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to introduce a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connect		er TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS
route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within acceptable levels to today's operation
operational safety.		despession to relate to company a specialist
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		,,
flexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	MET	increases capacity
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	Economic performance increased
airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today. Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		CO2 emissions reduced
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		
No change below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		
Processing and an area of the second of the	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and		
adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		
molecules a write variety of unspace cales social as energency, reductional, training and sport amounts.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to		
use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the	MET	LAMP design
,		
LAMP airspace environment.		
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High		
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plana associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase a visition capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase a visition capacity; - growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase a visition capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Aligned with the AMS Positive impact on CCO and CDO
LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; -growth to be sustainable; -the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		

Conclusion:

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stace.

equired to, from, and be	duce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southe	m ATS route netw	ork. Additionally, connectivity may be
	tween adjacent geographic elements.		
Design Principle 1: The airspace will maintai	Safety High n or enhance current levels of Safety.	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could res in an elevated level of safety risk wher
	could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and icularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios	TAITINE	compared to today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
	rill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. attally increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
	pacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
should provide increased educing departure inten raffic; management).	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design I capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or rals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workloa
esolve interactions, part	icularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
upper Free Route Airspa that supports the system	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the ce (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design isation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design the arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
	direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
environmental improvent Enables, conceptually, th	Economic Medium space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include sents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). e most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, th	Environmental Medium space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. e most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
ATC will need to deviate Design Principle 7:	(vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings. Environmental Low		
	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the 's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in sored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 700
No change below 7000ft Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace st This concept could requi	re increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
where impacts might be ncludes a wide variety o This concept could requi and may impact the GA,	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). re increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath o use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 10:	Technical Medium Ilume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design appropriate).	taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace us
and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can support	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it). evel of PBN will be used.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
LAMP) design. (Note: C	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme osely spaced routes across the interface) direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
vith it. (Note: The CAA h nodernisation must deli the need to increase av growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the	ation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
	Environmental Medium		



	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Option 4 will look to introduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	southern ATS rou	ite network. Additionally, connectivity may be
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a
In the current airspace, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes. With bi-	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to
directional routes, northbound traffic could potentially conflict with the southbound flow, requiring tactical separation		today's operation
management which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal		
scenarios. Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
traffic; management).		
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route		
conflictions.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High The NTMA signed and assign will provide a connectible and activated interface between the lower level terminal signed as		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from		
other airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Foobles conservable many direct (light plane) by the street of the stree		
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		A fine a few and a second and a second fine a
includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from		airspace for airspace users
the use of bi-directional routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
FIGH .		to an add to the state of the s
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High	MET	operation
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	operation Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		·
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment.		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity;		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase avaitation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to increase aviation capacity. Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13 Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13 Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w

Option 4: Bi-directional has 6 DPs 'NOT' met (6 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.

11.6. Western Arm DPE

Design Principle	Option Nam	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
	Accept / Reje		Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
esign Principle 1:	Safety High or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
esign Principle 2:	Operational High					
he proposed airspace wi	Ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
irspace design should pr elay absorption mechan	Operational High esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed ovide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable ism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical through better traffic; management).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
irspace; the upper Free F ne provision of a design t	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal soute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is fo that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-lev ure design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without		MET	MET	MET	NOT
	Economic Medium pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits tall improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 6:	Environmental Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 7:	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Environmental Low mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position ort's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft wi		MET	MET	MET	MET
e addressed in the separ	rate airport-sponsored ACP).					
equirements of the defer	Operational Medium Ild be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the ice industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider placement of airspace structures).	ng MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
consider where impacts r	Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to be design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include late).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	PARTIAL
apacity and efficiency be hould be considered if th	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safe enefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP te fleet mix can support it).	ty. PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
	Technical High ny will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation (A) the Classification of th	MET	MET	MET	MET	NOT
rogramme (LAMP) designersign Principle 13:	n. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Policy High					
ssociated with it. (Note: what airspace modernisa the need to increase avia growth to be sustainable			МЕТ	МЕТ	NOT	NOT
	Environmental Medium duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations te: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT

Western Arm

Next Steps
Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current level of safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	acceptable levels of today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current level of delay absorption or disruption recovery	MEI	Maintain of improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management). The current airspace is near to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth; specifically high density/complexity traffic in the WAL, MIRSI and BARTN areas	NOT	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). The current airspace supports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
environments will need to be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). No change, no impact.	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change, no impact.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). No change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing	MET	No impact or positive impact
clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). No change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). As traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). No change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP		
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). No change, no impact.	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
Ontion 0: Baseline ('Do Nothino) represents no change to the existing aircease design 2 DPs (nyiority I		1

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 2 DPs (priority HIGH) were 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to extend the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to rout		the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally,
connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
Systemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions	MEI	acceptable levels of today's operation
and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
The purposed an space design will yet on the gleatest capacity deminist normal systemisation. If well-re in purposed an space design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth. Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points. However, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western element providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace and limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the West Airspace Deployment (LAMP Deployment 1 and Free Route Airspace Deployment 2) set to be implemented in 2023.		FDA
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and	MEI	Economic performance increased
improved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and improved environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). No expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. There is a potential penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has limited potential to reduce the classification of CTAs (majority of the airspace is currently Class C), although	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
there is the potential for release of CAS.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CA/s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CA/s have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deliver including:		Aliemad with the AMO
- the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		Buckley I are a service and a
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
Improved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.		
Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictable reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. Limited a		

Conclusion:

Option I: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required, however it is anticipated that the impact on Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users will be minimal. The potential to increase accessibility of the airspace may be achieved through the release of CAS. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next



		Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to extend the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduce non-systemis		es providing conne	ectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland
the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent get Design Principle 1: Safety	ographic elements High	Š.	
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	riigii		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departupoverflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and m		MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with acceptable levels to today's operation
operational safety.	ay improve		described to today o operation
Design Principle 2: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation co lexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the opera			
Design Principle 3: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption	n mechanism		
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, raffic; management).	through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading an increases capacity
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation co	ıld provide extra		
capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot			
Design Principle 4: Technical	High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal a			
ipper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provis hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. Th			
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with F
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to			
airspace environments. Additionally, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Weste providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace and limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility v			
Airspace Deployment (LAMP Deployment 1 and Free Route Airspace Deployment 2) set to be implemented in 20			
Design Principle 5: Economic	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefit environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ ro			
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solu		MET	Economic performance increased
irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the			
colution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today. Design Principle 6: Environmental	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solu	tion could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
irrspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the	systemised		
colution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental	Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the positi			
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will	be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
he separate airport-sponsored ACP). No change below 7000ft.			
Design Principle 8: Operational	Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the req			
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use	areas against		
placement of airspace structures). No expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS (although potenti	ally laws	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
no expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS (although potentional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classifi			The impact and total cry allicon
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be mai			
s a potential penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace to have low usage currently.	is considered		
Design Principle 9: Operational	Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note			
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace str ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	uctures. This	DARTIN	Minimum and and and and and and and
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and might in	appet the CA	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We			
use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.			
Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to	Medium to deliver an		
officient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing	o denrei di		
appropriate).	. 01 -12	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
This concept has limited potential to reduce the classification of CTAs (majority of the airspace is currently Clas here is the potential for release of CAS.	s C), although		
Design Principle 11: Technical	High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum so	afety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be fleet mix can support it).	e considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.			
Design Principle 12: Technical	High		
	ion Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
			war warge
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP			
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) united additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP begin Principle 13: Policy Policy	High		I
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Design Principle 13: Policy dust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla	ns associated		
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP begign Principle 13: Policy Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future play with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what ai nodernisation must deliver including:	ns associated	MET	Aligned with the ANC
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP leaging Principle 18: Policy flust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity.	ns associated	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	ns associated	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	ns associated	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental	ns associated rspace	MET	Aligned with the AMS
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla with It. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what ai modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operation.	ns associated rspace	MET	Aligned with the AMS Positive impact on CCO and CDO
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP leaging Pfinciple 13: Policy fust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what air ondernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Jeannostrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Jesign Principle 14: Environmental Environmental	ns associated rspace		•

Conclusion:

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required, however it is anticipated that the impact on Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users will be minimal. The potential to increase accessibility of the airspace may be achieved through the release of CAS. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



	hester TMA traffic	routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man an
ne southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. esign Principle 1: Safety High		
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could re- in an elevated level of safety risk whe
he use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and solve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today's operation
esign Principle 2: Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
his concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorpti
nerefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios. esign Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or aducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better affic; management). The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	NOT	Design option increases ATCO worklo
esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
esign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ree Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). his concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. dditionally, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western element providing connectivity with RA in this airspace and limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the West Airspace Deployment (LAMP eployment 1 and Free Route Airspace Deployment 2) set to be implemented in 2023.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
esign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nuironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). nables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC iil need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.	MET	Economic performance increased
esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. nables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC rill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
eaign Principle 7: Environmental Low finimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface ith the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the eparate airport-sponsored ACP). o change below 7000ft. Medium	мет	No change in noise impacts below 700
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the efence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. lots: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that o SUAs will be impacted. Due to potentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management and a reater distribution of route confliction points for this concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities didtitionally, there is a potential for greater penetration of TRAOD4 (at the lower levels) than full systemisation, which might impact the Military.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impac
esign Principle 9: Operational Medium he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where npacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a ride variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and hay impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. once: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Medium he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as portopriate). The use of direct routes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the classification of CTAS (majority of the airspace is currently Class C).	NOT	Major reduction in accessibility of airsp for airspace users
resign principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he fleet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	мет	Increased PBN standard compared today's operation
esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Deployment 1 set to be implemented in 2023; this concept ould route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment.	мет	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
esign Principle 13: Policy High flust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated rith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including:	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

Western Arm



Option 4: Bi-directional	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Option 4 will look to introduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and	d Manchester TMA	traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and
he southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a
n this concept, an increased number of bi-directional routes (compared to today) around the WAL area would potentially place	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared t
eastbound traffic in conflict with the westbound flow and northbound traffic in conflict with the southbound flow, requiring		today's operation
actical separation management which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay charaction
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving eastbound/westbound and northbound/southbound route conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high	NUI	Significant reduction in delay absorption
workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		
traffic; management).	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving eastbound/westbound and		
northbound/southbound route conflictions.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from other airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will		
need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will		
need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsored ACP).		140 Change in house impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).		
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to		
potentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route		
confliction points for this concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other		
civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility
The use of bi-directional routes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the		airspace for airspace users
classification of CTAs (majority of the airspace is currently Class C).		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
the fleet mix can support it).		орегация
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		
	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the LAMP airspace environment.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Aircrace Modernication Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plane accordated		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deliver including:		
the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
are rised to maximize the utilization or existing runway Capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w today
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	



11.7. Central DPE

Central Conclusion and Shortlist
The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below

Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Route connectivity
Accept / Reject	TEJECT	Accept & Progress
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High	MET	MET
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	MET
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	MET
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	PARTIAL

or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Option 1 Route connectivity will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety

Central



This option represents th	o Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
-	or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current			acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace w	Il maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
No change to the current	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
	capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading but
management).	ils. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for example, through better trainc,	PARTIAL	provides no capacity benefit
	to NATIONAL and the second second second state of the second state		
	he MTMA region are not currently routinely used, therefore it is considered that the current airspace may fic growth, but provides no capacity benefit.		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
	-		
	In will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
	on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	PARTIAL	Significant changes with ATS route network required for
	s and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility
	entially numerous modifications (depending on the solutions for the neighbouring geographic elements)		
	interface to adjacent regions. Note: these changes could be simple, but significant in number.		
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include	PARTIAL	Economic performance and address
environmental improvem	ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airs	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
	rel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsore	d ACP).		
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
•	Id be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
placement of airspace str	ders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
	social coj.		
No change, no impact.	- According to the second seco		
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
	ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
	sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
	g ,		
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
	taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace
	aking into account the needs of the air space users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	No change of minor reduction in accessibility of all space
appropriate).	axing into account the needs of on airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	for airspace users
appropriate). No change, no impact.		PARTIAL	
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		for airspace users
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking	Technical High		
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by using fleet mix can support it).	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		for airspace users
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN.	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the		for airspace users
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12:	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High		for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the		for airspace users
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usi fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	PARTIAL	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usi fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connections.	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme seely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP	PARTIAL	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13:	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme usely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP	PARTIAL	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linities officiency benefits by using fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desir (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA hard).	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ig an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the invistandards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme usely spaced routes across the interface) Itivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace	PARTIAL	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Clt Limited additional connex Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA himodernisation must delivent and the company of the company o	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme saley spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Sis published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including:	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA him modernisation must deliber. The CAA him modernisation must deliber.	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme usely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tition capacity;	PARTIAL	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect of the control of the contr	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme issely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tion capacity;	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA-with it. (Note: The CAA himodernisation must delibit the need to increase avi-growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme issely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tion capacity; It is published in existing runway capacity).	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA him odernisation must delibit the need to increase avigrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment.	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme issely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tion capacity; Equilibrium capacity; Equilibrium airspace in the AMS.	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usif fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Ch. Limited additional connect Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAW with it. (Note: The CAA himodernisation must delivithe need to increase awith growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14:	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme issely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tition capacity; It is utilisation of existing runway capacity). With fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usit fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desir (LAMP) design. (Note: Clumited additional conner. Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAW with it. (Note: The CAA hamodernisation must delivente need to increase aviegrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment. Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme usely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Policy Bigh Sublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tition capacity; Capac	PARTIAL MET	for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linking efficiency benefits by usit fleet mix can support it). No change to current RN. Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desir (LAMP) design. (Note: Clumited additional conner. Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAW with it. (Note: The CAA hamodernisation must delivente need to increase aviegrowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment. Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the W standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes. Technical High In will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme issely spaced routes across the interface) tivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy High Is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: tition capacity; It is utilisation of existing runway capacity). With fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium	PARTIAL MET	PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design No or limited alignment with the AMS

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 1 DP (priority HIGH) was 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



		Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provide route connectivity to/from the Central geographic elements Sesign Principle 1: Safety			
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safet
lodern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could re	move the convergence of ATS routes at a	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained withi
ngle point, thereby improving safety.	•		acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2: Operational	High		
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC net		MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
nproved connectivity between the Central element and the surrounding elements co educing conflictions, thereby enhancing the resilience of the ATC network.	ould reduce controller and pilot workload by		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
lesign Principle 3: Operational	High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemis	· ·		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery o			Design option supports the forecast traffic loading
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical in raffic; management).	tervention; for example, through better	MET	increases capacity
mproved connectivity between the Central element and the surrounding elements co	ould reduce controller and pilot workload by		
educing conflictions, thereby increasing airspace capacity. Pesian Principle 4: Technical	115-6		
Vesign Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between	High or the lower level terminal airspace; the		
ipper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Desig			
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high	_	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting			ATS route network
his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-directi ompatible with the surrounding airspace; limited additional connectivity required for			
be implemented in 2023.	,,		
lesign Principle 5: Economic	Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performano nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue f			Economic perference i
fodern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could re		MET	Economic performance increased
ingle point resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved economic perfo			
esign Principle 6: Environmental	Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight		MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Modern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could re		IML.	COZ ETTISSIONS TEUDOCU
ingle point resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved environmental possign Principle 7: Environmental	berformance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network chan			
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence	impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
he separate airport-sponsored ACP).			
lo change below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational	Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take			
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by	considering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
placement of airspace structures). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai	so the base of porthern MTMA aircnase -		
providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.	se the base of northern within all space		
Design Principle 9: Operational	Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA s where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an	t placement of airspace structures. This	MET	No impact or positive impact
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains accludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.	t placement of airspace structures. This id sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace -	MET	No impact or positive impact
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an This option will be contained within existing CAS, however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium	MET	No impact or positive impact
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should b efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains accludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. besign Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should b fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: ppropriate).	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as	MET	
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be difficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: popropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains notudes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should b efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: ppropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical the route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be se	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium et he minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace us
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Sesign Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Sesign Principle 11: Technical he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium et he minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains nocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: Typorporiate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai troviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be so and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria he fleet mix can support it).	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium et he minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace accessibi
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: oppropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai voviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sind efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as se the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace accessibi
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria the fleet mix can support it), The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as se the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai troviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: Toppropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai troviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical the route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria the highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as se the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High Indon Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace for airspace accessibility of airspace accessibi
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cloudes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. lesign Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. lesign Principle 11: Technical he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be so ne efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria leftent mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. lesign Principle 12: Technical he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-directive his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-directive.	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be so and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction ompatible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as se the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High Indon Airspace Modernisation Programme ponal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains accludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10:** Technical** he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 11:** Technical** he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be se and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria the fleet mix can support it). **he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.** **Lesign Principle 12:** Technical** he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo _AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface). **his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction particular and principle 13:** Policy	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High Indon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10: **Technical** **Technical** **he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be flicient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). **his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Besign Principle 11: **Technical** **he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriae feller mix can support it). **he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. **Besign Principle 12: **Technical** **he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo_AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface). **his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction patible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for the principle 13: **Policy* **Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. Caterial and the properties of the pro	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10: Technical** **The characteristic areas accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 10: Technical** **The contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11: Technical** **The characteristic accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11: Technical** **The characteristic accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11: Technical** **The characteristic accession of the principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The Principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The Principle 12: Technical** **The Military and GA traffic in this region. **The All traffic in this region. **The Principle 12: Technical** **The All traffic in this region. **The All tr	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10: **Technical** **Technical** **he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be flicient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). **his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Besign Principle 11: **Technical** **he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriae fleet mix can support it). **he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. **Besign Principle 12: **Technical** *he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo_AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface). *his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction patible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for the processing Principle 13: **Policy** *Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. Condernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10: **Technical** **Technical** **he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be flicient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). **his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **hesign Principle 11: **Technical** *he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria he fleet mix can support it). **he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.** **hesign Principle 12: **Technical** he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo_AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface). **his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction patible with the surrounding airspace; limited additional connectivity required for tesign Principle 13: **Policy** **Nesign Principle 13: **Policy** **Usersign Principle 14: **Policy** **Usersign Principle 15: **Policy** **West accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) air with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Note: The CAA have stated that	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: Typorporiate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria he fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Louand LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction patible with the surrounding airspace; limited additional connectivity required for Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) a with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (Modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium ethe minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an this option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be so and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction processing Principle 13: Policy Louist accord with the CAAS published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) at with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. Condernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Climb Operations (CCO)	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme on the considered of the considered if the considered in the considered	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains notudes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an Enhis option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 pappropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sund efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with LoLAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction optimistic with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for Design Principle 13: Policy what accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) arise to end to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; the need to increase aviation capacity; the need to increase aviation capacity. Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. December 1: The principle 14: Environmental the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Conincraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below increaft.	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme on the considered of the considered if the considered in the considered	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. leasign Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 propropriate). his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. leasign Principle 11: Technical he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropria he fleet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. leasign Principle 12: Technical he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo. AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction patible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for leasing Principle 13: Policy lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) at vith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. Condernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). learnorstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. learnorstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme on the considered of the considered if the considered in the considered	MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design Aligned with the AMS
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains ocludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Resign Principle 10:** Technical** **The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be flicient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). **Principle 10:** Technical** **The principle 10:** Technical** **The principle 11:** Technical** **The roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11:** Technical** **The roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11:** Technical** **The roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 11:** Technical** **The roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. **Principle 12:** Technical** **The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Louand Existing Principle 12:** Technical** **The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Louand Existing Principle 13:** Technical** **Policy** **Users accord with the CAA's published airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) a right it. (Note: The CAA's published airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) a right it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (The principle 13:** Policy** **Policy** **Users accord with the CAA's published airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) a right it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (The principle 14:** The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (The principle 14:** The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. (The principle	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme onal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated AAP1711 describes what airspace Medium Medium Medium Medium Name Possible).	MET MET MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design Aligned with the AMS
there impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. esign Principle 10: Technical he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: 1 ppropriate). his option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai roviding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. esign Principle 11: Technical he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be sond efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate lefteet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. esign Principle 12: Technical he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Lo. AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) his concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-direction passible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for esign Principle 13: Policy tust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) at tith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. Condernisation must deliver including; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. essign Principle 14: Environmental he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Cori icraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as see the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme conal routes to provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated CAP1711 describes what airspace Medium ntinuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all 7,000ft, where possible).	MET MET MET PARTIAL	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace us Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v LAMP design
there impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas agains cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training an airs option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to rai oxiding increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Beign Principle 10: Technical	t placement of airspace structures. This d sport aviation). se the base of northern MTMA airspace - Medium e the minimum necessary to deliver an This may include releasing CAS as se the base of northern MTMA airspace - High paced to yield maximum safety, capacity te, the use of RNP should be considered if High ndon Airspace Modernisation Programme on the provide connectivity compatibility with LAMP High and any current or future plans associated AP1711 describes what airspace Medium mitinuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all 7,000ft, where possible).	MET MET MET PARTIAL tivity with and	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace us Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v LAMP design

© 2023 NERL NATS Public

Central



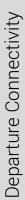
11.8. Departure Connectivity DPE

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summa	rised in the table	e below.		
Design Principle	Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS	Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS
Ac	ccept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Operational The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	High	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The pairspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	a suitable	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level tairspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Prethe provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA impacting capacity).	inciple is for to high-level	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Econom could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from capacity/ route charges).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideratic requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest be Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimis Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placemairspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, trasport aviation).	ent of	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum ne deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This mare releasing CAS as appropriate).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield ma capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the us should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Me Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	High odernisation	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or a sesociated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP17 what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		NOT	MET	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000 possible).		PARTIAL	MET	MET

Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 Departure Connectivity without new CAS and Option 2 Departure Connectivity with new CAS will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.





Option 0: Baseline (I	o Nothing)		REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	ne existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everythin	g as it is currently	HEDEOT	Andecontres to middle (C)
Design Principle 1:	Safety	High		Enhanced improvement and the last of the
	in or enhance current levels of Safety.	•	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe Maintained - safety risk could be maintained withi
No change to the curren	level of safety.			acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High		
	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	Maintain as impresso delas abacentias
			MEI	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery	Ulab		
Design Principle 3:	Operational	High		
	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Not I capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitabl			
	ervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical interventi		PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading
traffic; management).			T ALTITUE	provides no capacity benefit
Any new SIDs will need t	o connect to the existing route structure (ATS route/link route/flight pla	nnable DCT) which could limit		
capacity	,,,,			
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
The MTMA airspace des	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lowe	r level terminal airspace; the		
	ce (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle			Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v
	nisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free	Route flows. The future design	MET	lower level airspace
	ge arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).			
	ports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network			
	 be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace designates Economic	n. Medium		
Design Principle 5:				
	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: I nents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from incre		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
environmental improven	iento oden do reduced track mileage/ emissions of revenue from incres	acco capacity/ route charges).	TAITIAL	Loonornio performance as per today
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
The proposed MTMA air	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.				,
Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
Minimise environmental	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7			
interface with the airport	's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts be	elow 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
4b				
the separate airport-spo No change, no impact.	isoled ACF).			
No change, no impact.		Medium		
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8:	Operational	Medium		
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho		sideration the requirements of	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected where impacts might be greatest by considerates. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considerates).	sideration the requirements of	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected where impacts might be greatest by considerates. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considerates).	sideration the requirements of	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected where impacts might be greatest by considerates. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considerates).	sideration the requirements of	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended to the considering of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into considering the compact of the MoD and take into considering the compact of the MoD and take into considering the compact of the MoD and take into considering the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into considering the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the consended the consended the compact of the consended the co	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended to the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the MoD and take into consended the compact of the Consended the C	sideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium ninimised. (Note: Consider	MET	No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- where impacts might be	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended to the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended to the compact of the MoD and take into consended to the compact of the MoD and take into consended to the compact of the MoD and take into consended the M	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider at of airspace structures. This		
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- where impacts might be	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be a greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider at of airspace structures. This		
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety o No change, no impact. Design Principle 10:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into considerations. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consideratures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available.	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation).		
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-where impacts on GA, non-where impacts a wide variety of the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and votage of the classification and votage impacts.	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the considering where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as the consended of the MoD and take into consended on the MoD and take into consended	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and wefficient airspace design	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into considerations. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consideratures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available.	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an		No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and wefficient airspace design appropriate).	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the considering where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as the consended of the MoD and take into consended on the MoD and take into consended	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety or No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and wefficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact.	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended by the consider where impacts might be greatest by consider uctures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport average of the might be controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users.)	Medium num necessary to deliver an anclude releasing CAS as	MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and voerficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected of the consider where impacts might be greatest by considering commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a considering airspace required for the MTMA should be the mining taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in Technical)	Medium num necessary to deliver an anclude releasing CAS as High	MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and w efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and w efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended by the consider where impacts might be greatest by consider uctures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport average of the might be controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the minimal place of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users.)	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium M	MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and w efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and w efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the controlled airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yours propriate, the user young an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the user services are such as emergency.)	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium M	MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may intended a pairspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use it).	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium M	MET PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace users
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and verificient airspace design appropriate). Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RN	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the controlled airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yours propriate, the user young an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the user services are such as emergency.)	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium M	MET PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace users
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RN RNAV5 and RNAV1. DCT	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placemer airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may incompared to the procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to be youing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use cit). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to the standards.	ideration the requirements of ering Military-use areas against Medium M	MET PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace users
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and verificient airspace design appropriate). Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the controlled airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to so do not have an associated RNAV standard.	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an include releasing CAS as High iteld maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RM RNAV5 and RNAV1. DCI Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conseholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placemer fairspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport available of the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and t	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an include releasing CAS as High iteld maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High	MET PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry staplacement of airspace so No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and verificatent airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficient wis repact benefits be the fleet mix can support No change to current RMRNAV5 and RNAV1. DCI Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: C	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conscenders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be regreatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a substantial statement of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal traking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport as a statement of the minimal statement of the min	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an include releasing CAS as High iteld maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility or
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety on No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and vuerficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can support No change to current RNRNAV5 and RNAV1. DCI Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: CLAMP) design. (Note: CLAMP) interface is not af	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected of the compatible with the requirements might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be regreatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as allowed to controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal traking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport are should be the minimal traking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and primal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to so do not have an associated RNAV standard. Technical ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsposely spaced routes across the interface)	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an include releasing CAS as High iteld maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety o No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RN RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: C LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conscenders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be regreatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placeme f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as allowed of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal traking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as a state of the minimal training and sport as	Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Ininimised. (Note: Consider It of airspace structures. This iation). Medium Medium Medium Medium Ininimised Medium In	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RR RNAVI DCI Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: C LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA I	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended of the compatible with the greatest by considering the compatible will be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a recompatible of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the ministration of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the ministration of the controlled airspace of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the controlled airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in the controlled airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in the controlled airspace accompatible and optimised interface with London Airspace with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to be greated as a spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 or and any curave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors.	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if BIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and verificient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can support No change to current RR RNAV5 and RNAV1. DCT Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: CLAMP) design. (Note: CLAMP) the change in out appears of the control of the control of the control of the control of the change in out and change in out and control of the change in out and control of the change in out and cha	Operational Uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consected. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placemet airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a special diume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the training and sport are specially using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in it). In the special of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in it). In the special of PBN is the special of the provide and optimised interface with London Airs (osely spaced routes across the interface) pplicable for the departure connectivity. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur aver stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 over including:	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if BIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts on impact on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety on the change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and vuefficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be that the fleet mix can support to compact the fleet mix can support to current RNAV5 and RNAV1. DCT Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: CLAMP interface is not appears of the control of the	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the greatest by considering the commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be a greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a special summer of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the technical of the compatible and of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use it it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to see to one thave an associated RNAV standard. Technical (In the compatible and optimised interface with London Airsplosely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity. Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curvaive standard that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 over including: inton capacity;	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if BIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RR RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: O LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA I modernisation must deli the need to increase a growth to be sustainab	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into conserve the compatible with the greatest by considering the commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be a greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a special summer of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the technical of the compatible and of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use it it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to see to one thave an associated RNAV standard. Technical (In the compatible and optimised interface with London Airsplosely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity. Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curvaive standard that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 over including: inton capacity;	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if BIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RN RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: O LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA I modernisation must deli the need to increase a growth to be sustainab the need to maximise t	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the greatest by considering the commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be regreatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as the compatible of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may into account the needs of UK airspace users.) Technical graph and the compatible of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use it it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to so do not have an associated RNAV standard. Technical graph will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace by spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 over including: lation capacity; lee; ne utilisation of existing runway capacity).	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if BIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RR RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: O LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA I modernisation must deli the need to increase a growth to be sustainab the need to maximise t Demonstrates alignmen	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended the compatible with the greatest by considering the commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport as a special summer of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimal taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may into account the needs of UK airspace users.) Technical graph an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to so do not have an associated RNAV standard. Technical graph will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace by spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity. Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cur ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 over including: lation capacity; let; ne utilisation of existing runway capacity). twith fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	Medium Minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nolude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated escribes what airspace	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho the defence industry sta placement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non where impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and ve efficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor No change to current RR RNAV5 and RNAV1. DC1 Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des (LAMP) design. (Note: O LAMP interface is not ap Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA I modernisation must deli the need to increase a growth to be sustainab the need to maximise t Demonstrates alignmen Design Principle 14:	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended. Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available graphs are sport to the sport of the minimaterial graphs are sport to the sport of the sport	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated escribes what airspace	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and wefficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can support No change to current RR RNAV1. DCT Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design appropriate). Design Principle 13: The modernisation was the MR MAV1. DCT Design Principle 14: The modernisation must delite the need to increase average or	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended compatible. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider ructures). Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the ministration of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the ministration account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may in the string into account the needs of UK airspace users.) Technical graph of the departure with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use in it). INVITATION OF THE AIR OF THE	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated escribes what airspace Medium escent Operations (CDO) for all	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design
No change, no impact. Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace shothe defence industry staplacement of airspace s No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, nonwhere impacts might be includes a wide variety of No change, no impact. Design Principle 10: The classification and wefficient airspace design appropriate). No change, no impact. Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits be the fleet mix can support No change to current RR RNAV1. DCT Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design appropriate). Design Principle 13: The modernisation was the MR MAV1. DCT Design Principle 14: The modernisation must delite the need to increase average or	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consended. Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimaterial training and sport available graphs are sport to the sport of the minimaterial graphs are sport to the sport of the sport	Medium minimised. (Note: Consider nt of airspace structures. This iation). Medium mum necessary to deliver an nclude releasing CAS as High ield maximum safety, capacity of RNP should be considered if SIDs are currently a mixture of High pace Modernisation Programme High rent or future plans associated escribes what airspace Medium escent Operations (CDO) for all	MET PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	No impact or positive impact No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility of LAMP design

Conclusion: Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 1 DP (priority HIGH) was 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS		
esign Principle 1: Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
The design will ensure that, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of irrspace design/change.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
route conflictions, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading ar
traffic; management).	MET	increases capacity
The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing		
route conflictions, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and increasing capacity.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	lower level airspace
This concept will be designed to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new airport		
SIDs.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Where the SID does not connect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more direct		
routes and reduced confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
Where the SID does not connect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more direct	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
outes and reduced confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving environmental performance		
compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Uninimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft, will be addressed in the		
separate airport-sponsored ACP).	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise bel
In this concept, the potential to change the SID/route network interface may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft		7000ft
tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the		
airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTNA aircrace about the compatible with the requirements of the Man and take into consideration the requirements of the		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
placement of airspace structures).		To mpace of position in pace
This concept requires no additional CAS; no impact on the Military		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
This concept requires no additional CAS; no impact on GA, non-commercial or other civilian airspace users.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		Assessment assessment the second seco
appropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace user
The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially allowing for the release of some CAS,		
ncreasing accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operat
he fleet mix can support it).		
The highest appropriate level of PRN will be used		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wir LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) _AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy High	мет	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy High Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) _AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. _AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity.	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable;		LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		LAMP design
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable;		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximize the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	LAMP design Aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface, potentially enabling more continuous climbs and,		LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the departure connectivity. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable: the need to increase aviation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Decigin Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	LAMP design Aligned with the AMS

Conclusion:

Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS, could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. It is noted that the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept, however this option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 2: Departure o	onnectivity with new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
	de departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS		
	Safety High nor enhance current levels of Safety. at, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
airspace design/change. route flows, increasing sa	Note: with additional CAS, there is the potential to further separate conflicting arrival/departure fety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
The design could improve	Operational High ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. the ethciency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and s, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and improving delay absorption and disruption	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
recovery Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace do design should provide ind mechanism or reducing of through better traffic; ma	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace reased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption leparture intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example,	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
reduced confliction point	s, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and increasing capacity.		
upper Free Route Airspac design that supports the future design should effe	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The ctively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). gned to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with lower level airspace
airport SIDs.			
include environmental im charges). Where the SID does not o direct routes and reduced	Economic Medium pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could provements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route onnect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving economic performance the design will not be limited to existing CAS	MET	Economic performance increased
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
Where the SID does not o	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. onnect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more I confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving environmental to today.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design Principle 7: Minimise environmental i	Environmental Low mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
in the separate airport-sp In this concept, the poten	tial to change the SID/route network interface may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
	vever, changes to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
the defence industry stak against placement of airs		PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
applicable to the airspace	e increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification by SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
where impacts might be includes a wide variety of This concept could requi	Operational Medium momental and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). eincreased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, y at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
efficient airspace design, appropriate). This option may require a	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as dditional controlled airspace, however the design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linking capacity and efficiency b considered if the fleet mix		MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The highest appropriate I Design Principle 12:	evel of PBN will be used. Technical High		
The MTMA airspace desi Programme (LAMP) desi	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation gn. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy High		
Must accord with the CA associated with it. (Note airspace modernisation r - the need to increase avi - growth to be sustainabl - the need to maximise th	ation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium		
The airspace should intro all aircraft. (Note: This De The design could improve	duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for sign Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Et the efficiency of the SID/route network interface, potentially enabling more continuous climbs and, trivial routes, improved descent profiles. Note benefits to climb/descent profiles will not be limited	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

onclusion:

Option 1: Departure connectivity with new CAS, could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface without being constrained by the extant base of CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. Additionally, there may be the potential to release some CAS increasing accessibility for airspace users. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



11.9. Arrival Connectivity DPE

Arrival Connectivity Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the ta	DIE DEIOW.		
Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1. Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS
Accept / Reject	REJECT	Progress	Progress
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Operational High			
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical High			
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium			
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium			
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation	MET	MET	MET
Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)			
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	MET	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	MET	MET

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or more Medium Design Principles 'NOT' met or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Arrival Connectivity

Concept 1 Arrival Connectivity without new CAS and Concept 2 Arrival Connectivity with new CAS will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



Option 0: Baseline (Do	o Nothina)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	HEJEUT	Assessment matrix rer
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
The airspace will maintain No change to the current	or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		,
	Il maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current	evel of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
should provide increased reducing departure interva management).	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading but provides no capacity benefit
anticipated with increased	accommodate future traffic growth, but provides no capacity benefit. Note: ATC workload increase is I traffic levels.		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
Free Route Airspace (FRA supports the systemisation effectively manage arrival The current airspace supp	n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should is and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	МЕТ	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
	be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		
environmental improveme	Economic Medium bace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
No change, no impact.			
	Environmental Medium bace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.			
	Environmental Low npacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface el routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change, no impact.			
· ·	Operational Medium Id be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the deers. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u	ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact.			
airspace design, taking int	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient o account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
No change, no impact. Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
The route network linking efficiency benefits by usin mix can support it).	Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet W standards; the existing STARs/arrival routes are a mixture of RNAV5 and RNAV1 non-systemised	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
routes.	<u> </u>		
	Technical High n will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme sely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Limited additional connec	tivity required for compatibility with LAMP		
it. (Note: The CAA have st must deliver including: - the need to increase avia - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium		
The airspace should intro aircraft. (Note: This Desig	duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all n Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
No change, no impact.			
			<u> </u>

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 1 DP (priority HIGH) was 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1: Arrival conr	nectivity without new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provi	de arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes without		AS
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		
	n or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
The design will ensure the airspace design/change.	at, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace w	ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and	MEI	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3:	on and disruption recovery. Operational High		
The proposed airspace de should provide increased	right seign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism cruals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
increasing capacity.	the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
upper Free Route Airspac that supports the system	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the e (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design isation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design e arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
	ned to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new as; limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with FRA Deployment 2 set to be		
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
environmental improvem	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing	MET	Economic performance increased
	r operators; thereby improving economic performance compared to today		
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airs	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		CO2 emissions reduced
The design could improve	the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing for	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	performance compared to today		
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the slower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in sored ACP).	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
below 7000ft. However, o	tial to change STARs/arrival routes may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks hanges to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the airports 000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
	Id be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of eholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
Re-designing the lateral p Military traffic to traverse	rofile of the STARs to enable more efficient tracks may create increased crossing opportunities for the CTAs		
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
where impacts might be	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
This concept requires no	additional CAS; no impact on GA, non-commercial or other civilian airspace users.		
	Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
	Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The highest appropriate le			
Design Principle 12:	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
(LAMP) design. (Note: Cl	in will provide a companione and opinimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme seekly spaced routes across the interface) citivity required for compatibility with LAMP	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy High		
Must accord with the CA	A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable			
	e utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14:	with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Medium		
The airspace should intro	duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all gn Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
	the efficiency of STAR/arrival routes profiles, potentially enabling more continuous descents and, leparture routes, improved climb profiles. Note: benefits to climb/descent profiles will be limited by the	me.	Tourist impais on ood and obd

considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes requi	ring new CAS	
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. The design will ensure that, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of air space design/change.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design Principle 8: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management). The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and increasing capacity.	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). This concept will be designed to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new delay absorption structures; limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with FRA Deployment 2 set to be implemented in 2023.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
Design Principle 8: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing improved fuel planning for operators; thereby improving economic performance compared to today	MET	Economic performance increased
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing for improved environmental performance compared to today	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). In this concept, the potential to change STARs/arrival routes may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Specifically, there is the potential to lower the base of the Holyhead 3 CTA to enable more continuous descent for EGGP arrivals; this is unlikely to have significant impact on GA as the airspace is over the sea and there is little utilisation by GA currently. Additionally, there is the potential for additional CAS south of Nitron 7 to allow arrivals to EGNR and EGGP to remain inside CAS (today they request a Deconfliction service if they descend outside of CAS).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has limited potential to reduce the classification of CTAs	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). The design could provide optimisation of STAR/arrival routes profiles, without being constrained by the extant base of CAS, potentially enabling more continuous descents and, through separation with departure routes, improved climb profiles.	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS, could improve the efficiency of STAR/Standard Inbound F	Route]

Conclusion:

Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS, could improve the efficiency of STAR/Standard inbound Route profiles, without being constrained by the extant base of CAS, increasing capacity, reallience and predictability, reducing planned track miles and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military, GA, noncommercial and other airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



11.10. Arrival Structures DPE

Arrival Structures Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Radial holds	Option 2: New Inear delay absorption structures	Option 3. New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures
A		Accept &		
Accept / Reject	REJECT	Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Operational High				
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 3: Operational High				
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical High				
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium				
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low				
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground.(Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium				
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 11: Technical High				
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High				
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy High				
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium				
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or more Medium Design Principles 'NOT' met or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Arrival Structures

Option 1 Radial holds will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Enhanced improvement over today's level of cofety
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current level of safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current level of delay absorption or disruption recovery	MEI	Maintain of improve delay absorption
• • •		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic management).	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading bu provides no capacity benefit
imited requirement, based on current traffic levels, for holding in this airspace, therefore likely to be able to support future growth n arrival flows		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
• •		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit ATS route network
Current holds are compatible with STARs/arrival routes and lower airspace.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). No change, no impact.	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. No change, no impact.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). No change, no impact.	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against blacement of airspace structures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). No change, no impact.	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace users
No change, no impact.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
No change to current RNAV standards; existing holds are a mixture of RNAV5 and RNAV1. Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the arrival structures.		
Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with 1/3 - 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	PARTIAL	Partially aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today

Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 7 DPs were 'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.



Option 1: Radial holds	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
For Option 1, existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be introduce		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Within this option, existing holds can be kept to maintain safety or amended to enhance safety. An existing hold will not be removed unless it can be demonstrated safety is either maintained or improved. New radial holds could be designed (position and orientation) to reduce route conflictions resulting from aircraft routing to sub-optimal holding locations, thereby enhancing safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Existing holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. In this option, additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airfields arrivals.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management). Existing holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. In this option, additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airfields arrivals.	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). Any changes to holds/new holds will be designed to be compatible with current/new arrival routes, and also in collaboration with the airport stakeholders to ensure they remain compatible with the lower airspace and deconflicted against the departure routes.	МЕТ	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with lower level airspace
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new holding structures will be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles and enabling improved economic performance compared to today.	MET	Economic performance increased
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new holding structures will be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles and enabling improved environmental performance compared to today.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). In this option, the potential to introduce new radial holds and/or optimise current holds may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding facilities will be determined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). This option could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This option could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). No opportunities identified to allow the release of CAS/reduction in airspace classification in this option.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the arrival structures.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	МЕТ	Aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). More optimal positioning/orientation of holds could deconflict arrival/departure traffic enabling more continuous profiles.	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

Option 1: Radial holds, could create additional space for routes, reduce route confliction points, enable more continuous profiles and reduce track miles potentially improving capacity, environmental and economic performance, and reducing controller workload. There is the potential requirement for increased CAS in this option, however this is considered minor and not safety critical. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 2: New linear	delay absorption structures	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
•	lds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one linear delay absorption str		nerge, trombone etc) will be introduced, where required.
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		
As with Option 1 for the	in or enhance current levels of Safety. optimisation of existing radial holds. Additionally, linear delay absorption structures can	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
	e requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, c and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, thereby improving safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Trombone Transition Pro airspace required for bot	rocedures require traditional radial holds at the end of the STAR, (see the Policy for Point Merge and ocedures, Aug 2015) to accommodate situations where 'delay is not determined. The volume of th the Point Merge and the accompanying radial hold limits the airspace available to impement a ure thereby impacting the overall efficiency, capacity and resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	Minor reduction in disruption recovery
design should provide in mechanism or reducing through better traffic; ma As with Option 1 for the	Operational High design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace creased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, anagement). optimisation of existing radial holds. Additionally, linear delay absorption structures can be requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows,	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
potentially reducing ATC Design Principle 4: The MTMA airspace des upper Free Route Airspa design that supports the future design should effe	workload, thereby increasing capacity. Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the ce (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a systemisation of raffic flows. From low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The ectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). structures such as Point Merge require the airport to introduce fixed Merge Points to enable the	PARTIAL	Significant changes with lower level airspace required for compatibility
benefits from arrival seq Design Principle 5: The proposed MTMA air.		NOT	Economic performance reduced
Design Principle 6: The proposed MTMA air The location of the struc	eture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating fuel inefficiencies. Environmental Medium space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. sture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating environmental	NOT	CO2 emissions increased
interface with the airport in the separate airport-sp In this option, the potent consequential impact of	tial to optimise current holds and to introduce linear delay absorption structures may have the altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding facilities/delay absorption nined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
the defence industry stal against placement of air SMEs have identified tha will need to be located so these structures could so potentially the time-band	Operational wild be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of keholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas space structures). at, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure ome distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of ignificantly impact the Military, CA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that ded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the wider aviation community.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
where impacts might be includes a wide variety or SMEs have identified the will need to be located so these structures could so potentially the time-band	Operational Medium -commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). at, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure ome distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of ignificantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that ded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the wider aviation community.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
efficient airspace design	Technical Dume of Controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an a, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as amount of airspace, and additional CAS, will be required to support any linear delay absorption	NOT	Major reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linking capacity and efficiency be considered if the fleet m	Technical High A kiport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety. senefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be ix can support it). level of PBN will be used.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
Programme (LAMP) desi LAMP interface is not ap	Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation ign. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) oplicable for the arrival structures.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
associated with it. (Note airspace modernisation - the need to increase av - growth to be sustainab - the need to maximise the	viation capacity;	PARTIAL	Partial alignment with the AMS
Design Principle 14: The airspace should intra all aircraft. (Note: This D The optimisation of depa	Environmental o Medium odduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for besign Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). arture profiles could potentially be limited by the requirement to remain deconflicted against the large upied by any linear delay absorption structure.	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today

	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
or Option 3, existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one radial hold and at least one equired.	inear delay absor	ption structure will be introduced, where
Design Principle 1: Safety High		<u> </u>
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could r
Aay increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk wh
ally increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing afety		compared to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
	PARTIAL	Minor reduction in disruption recov
May increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing		
he resilience of the ATC network		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		
raffic; management).	NOT	Design option increases ATCO work
May increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing		
apacity.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
ipper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design		Significant changes with lower lev
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	PARTIAL	airspace required for compatibilit
inear delay absorption structures such as Point Merge require the airport to introduce fixed Merge Points to enable the		
renefits from arrival sequencing.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include	NOT	Economia nesfermente se di cont
invironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	NOT	Economic performance reduced
he location of the structure (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating fuel inefficiencies.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. The location of the structure (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating environmental	NOT	CO2 emissions increased
nefficiencies		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Ainimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in		
he separate airport-sponsored ACP).	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impac
n this option, the potential to optimise existing holds and to introduce new radial holds and new linear delay absorption tructures may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding	- ATTIME	noise below 7000ft
tructures may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ff. However, changes to holding acilities/delay absorption structures will be determined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be		
ncluded in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Pesign Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoU and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
lacement of airspace structures).		
SMEs have identified that, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impa
vill need to be located some distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of hese structures could significantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that potentially		
he time-banded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on		
he wider aviation community. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	NOT	Major impact or enfets existing !
MEs have identified that, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure will need to be located some distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of	NOT	Major impact or safety critical imp
hese structures could significantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that potentially		
he time-banded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on he wider aviation community.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
officient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	NOT	Major reduction in accessibility of air for airspace users
Potentially a significant amount of airspace, and additional CAS, will be required to support any linear delay absorption		
tructures. Design Principle 11: Technical High		
resign Principle 11: 1 ecnnical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared
he fleet mix can support it).		today's operation
the highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the arrival structures.		companing with LAME design
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including:		
the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	No or limited alignment with the Al
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Permonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Pesign principle 14: Environmental Medium		
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDI
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	
	NUT	compared with today



End of Document